



APPENDIX A

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT CONSISTENCY STATEMENTS

Table of Contents

A.1	Introduction.....	A-1
A.1.1	Project Description.....	A-4
A.2	Consistency Statements.....	A-7
A.2.1	New York Consistency.....	A-7
A.2.2	Connecticut Consistency	A-78
A.2.3	Rhode Island Consistency	A-140
A.2.4	Massachusetts Consistency	A-158

List of Figures

Figure A.1-1	Project Overview (Lease Area and Submarine Export Cable Routes)	A-3
--------------	---	-----

List of Tables

Figure A.1-1	Project Overview (Lease Area and Submarine Export Cable Routes)	A-3
Table A.2-1.	New York State Coastal Management Program Consistency Statements	A-10
Table A.2-2.	Long Island Sound Coastal Management Plan Consistency Statements.....	A-25
Table A.2-3.	New York City Local Waterfront Revitalization Plan.....	A-33
Table A.2-4.	Town of East Hampton LWRP	A-53
Table A.2-5.	Town of Southold LWRP.....	A-68
Table A.2-6.	Connecticut Consistency Statements	A-79
Table A.2-7.	Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cable Consistency Statements for Rhode Island Ocean SAMP Chapter 11 - Policies of the Ocean SAMP.....	A-141
Table A.2-8	Beacon Wind Lease Area Consistency Statements for Massachusetts	A-159

Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
ac	Acres
APC	Area of Particular Concern
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
BW1	Beacon Wind 1
BW2	Beacon Wind 2
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CMP	Coastal Management Plan
COP	Construction and Operations Plan
CT DEEP	Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection
CVA	Certified Verification Agent
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act
EM&CP	Environmental Management and Construction Plan
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
FAB	Fisherman's Advisory Board
FDR	Facility Design Report
FIR	Fabrication and Installation Report
ft	Feet
GLD	Geographic Location Descriptions
ha	Hectares
HAB	Habitat Advisory Board
HVAC	High-voltage alternating current
HVDC	High-voltage direct-current
ISO	Independent System Operator
km	Kilometers
Lease Area	Geographic area defined by Renewable Energy Lease Area OCS-A 0520
LIS	Long Island Sound
LNG	Liquefied natural gas
LWRP	Local Waterfront Revitalization Plan
m	Meter
MARIPARS	Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study
MW	Megawatts
mi	Miles
nm	Nautical miles
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NYCRR	New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSERDA	New York State Research and Development Authority
OCS	Outer continental shelf
ORSP	Oil Spill Response Plan
POI	Point of Interconnection
PPA	Power Purchase Agreement
PSA	Purchase and Sale Agreement
RICRMC	Rhode Island Coastal Resources Management Council
RICRMP	Rhode Island Coastal Resources Management Plan
RTO	Regional Transmission Organization
SAMP	Special Area Management Plan
SAP	Site Assessment Plan
SMIA	Significant Maritime and Industrial Area
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USCG	United States Coast Guard
WEA	Wind Energy Area

A.1 Introduction

Beacon Wind LLC (Beacon Wind) proposes to construct and operate an offshore wind facility located in the designated Renewable Energy Lease Area OCS-A 0520 (Lease Area). The Lease Area covers approximately 128,811 acres (ac; 52,128 hectares [ha]) and is located approximately 20 statute miles (mi) (17 nautical miles [nm], 32 kilometers [km])¹ south of Nantucket, Massachusetts and 60 mi (52 nm, 97 km) east of Montauk, New York. The Lease Area was awarded through the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) competitive renewable energy lease auction of the Wind Energy Area (WEA) offshore of Massachusetts.² An overview is shown **Figure A.1-1**. Beacon Wind is indirectly owned by Equinor U.S. Holdings Inc. and bp Wind Energy North America Inc.

Beacon Wind proposes to develop the entire Lease Area in two wind farms, known as Beacon Wind 1 (BW1) and Beacon Wind 2 (BW2) (collectively referred to hereafter as the Project). The individual wind farms within the Lease Area will be electrically isolated and independent from each other; however, if BW1 and BW2 both interconnect with the New York Independent System Operator (NY ISO), the Project will assess the possibility of cable linkage between BW1 and BW2. Each wind farm will gather the power from the associated turbines to a central offshore substation facility and deliver the generated power via a submarine export cable to an onshore substation facility for final delivery into the local utility distribution system at the selected Point of Interconnection (POI). The purpose of the Project is to generate renewable electricity from an offshore wind farm(s) located in the Lease Area. The Project addresses the need identified by northeast states to achieve offshore wind goals: New York (9,000 megawatts [MW]), Connecticut (2,000 MW), Rhode Island (up to 1,000 MW), and Massachusetts (5,600 MW).

BW1 will be developed first and constitutes the northern portion of the Lease Area. It covers approximately 56,535 ac (22,879 ha). The BW1 wind farm has a 25-year offtake agreement with the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) to deliver the power to its identified POI in Queens, New York.

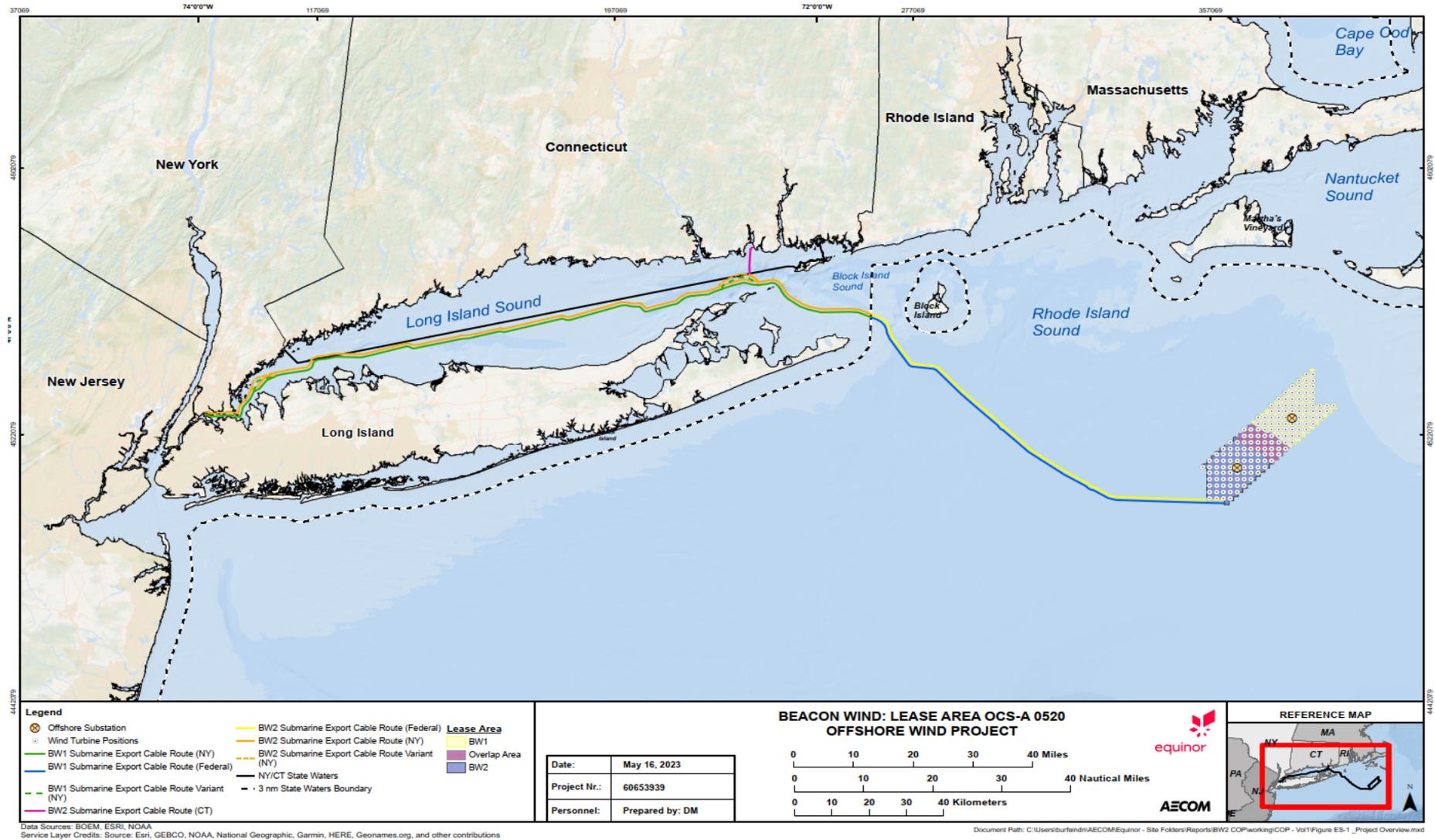
BW2 spans the southern portion of the Lease Area and will be developed after BW1. It covers approximately 51,611 ac (20,886 ha). Beacon Wind is considering an Overlap Area of 20,665 ac (8,363 ha) that may be included in either wind farm. BW2 is being developed to address the need for renewable energy identified by states across the region, including New York, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut. The interconnectedness of the New England transmission system, managed by the New England ISO (ISO-NE), allows a single point of interconnection in the region to deliver offshore wind energy to all of the New England states (Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire, and Maine). The magnitude of regional targets for offshore wind and the limited amount of developable area, given current and reasonably foreseeable BOEM leasing activity, demonstrates a need for full-build out of the Lease Area.. BW2 plans to deliver power to identified POIs either in Waterford, Connecticut, or Queens, New York. Two locations are under consideration

¹ Distances throughout the COP are provided as statute miles (mi) or nautical miles (nm) as appropriate, with kilometers (km) in parentheses. For reference, 1 mi equals approximately 0.87 nm or 1.6 km.

² On December 13-14, 2018, BOEM held a competitive lease sale (i.e., auction) for Wind Energy Areas offshore Massachusetts, pursuant to 30 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 585.211. Equinor Wind US LLC was the winner of Lease Area OCS-A 0520. The Commercial Lease of Submerged Lands for Renewable Energy Development on the Outer Continental Shelf OCS-A 0520 (Lease) for 128,811 ac (52,128 ha) went into effect on April 1, 2019. Following issuance of the Lease, Equinor Wind US LLC began to conduct comprehensive desktop studies of the environmental resources found within the Lease Area. Equinor Wind US LLC assigned the lease to Beacon Wind LLC effective January 27, 2021.

in Queens, New York, (NYPA and AGRE, which includes AGRE East and AGRE West) for the single proposed BW1 landfall and onshore substation facility. The Queens, New York, onshore substation facility sites that are not used (NYPA, AGRE East, and AGRE West) for BW1 will remain under consideration, in addition to the Waterford, Connecticut, site, for the single proposed BW2 onshore substation facility.

FIGURE A.1-1 PROJECT OVERVIEW (LEASE AREA AND SUBMARINE EXPORT CABLE ROUTES)



A.1.1 Project Description

Offshore components of the Project will consist of up to 155 wind turbines³ and up to two offshore substation facilities for a total of up to 157 foundations. In addition, there will be up to 324 nm (600 km)⁴ of interarray cable, all of which will be located in federal waters within the Lease Area. Renewable energy produced in the Lease Area will be delivered onshore via:

- BW1: high-voltage direct-current (HVDC) submarine export cable route to the State of New York:
 - Up to 202 nm (375 km) to the BW1 landfall in Queens, New York, of which 87 nm (162 km) is in federal waters and 115 nm (213 km) is in state waters; and
- BW2: HVDC submarine export cable route to a landfall location in the State of New York or State of Connecticut:
 - Up to 202 nm (375 km) to the BW2 landfall in Queens, New York, of which 87 nm (162 km) is in federal waters and 115 nm (213 km) is in state waters; or
 - Up to 113 nm (209 km) to the BW2 landfall in Waterford, Connecticut, of which 87 nm (162 km) is in federal waters, 26 nm (48 km) is in state waters with 21 nm (39 km) in New York state waters and 5 nm (9 km) in Connecticut state waters.

The onshore components of the Project will include the landfall areas, HVDC onshore cable, HVDC converter station, and high-voltage alternating-current (HVAC) interconnection cables:

- Two export cable landfall areas:
 - One export cable landfall area in Queens, New York, for BW1; and
 - One export cable landfall area in Queens, New York, or Waterford, Connecticut, for BW2.
- Onshore export and interconnection cables, consisting of up to two routes:
 - One HVDC onshore export cable route of approximately 2,000 feet (ft, 600 meters [m]) and up to 0.93 mi (1.5 km) of HVAC interconnection cable route in Queens, New York for BW1; and
 - One HVDC onshore export cable route and HVAC interconnection cable route selected from two potential locations for BW2 in Queens, New York, or Waterford, Connecticut.
- Two onshore substation facilities:
 - One onshore substation facility (inclusive of an onshore converter station and onshore substation) in Queens, New York, for BW1; and
 - One onshore substation facility (inclusive of an onshore converter station and onshore substation) will be selected from two potential locations for BW2 in Queens, New York or Waterford, Connecticut.

³ Assuming full build-out of the Lease Area with use of all available locations under the 1x1 nm (1.9x1.9 km) layout described in the United States Coast Guard (USCG) Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study (MARIPARS) report, regardless of wind turbine size. See Section 3 Project Description for more details. The number of wind turbines for the Project will not exceed 155. BW1 will include between 61 and 94 wind turbines and BW2 will include between 61 and 94 wind turbines. The Overlap Area includes 33 wind turbines that could be incorporated into either BW1 or BW2.

⁴ Assuming up to 162 nm (300 km) for BW1 and up to 162 nm (300 km) for BW2.

Beacon Wind evaluated numerous locations for the onshore substation facilities based on environmental resources, land availability, zoning, distance to shore, grid availability, upgrade requirements, etc. For each of the two landfall locations selected for consideration in Queens, New York, for BW1 and BW2 and the location for BW2 in Waterford, Connecticut, the onshore export cable traverses to the onshore substation facility, which converts HVDC power to HVAC at the appropriate voltage, and then onshore interconnection cables, installed either aboveground or underground, connects to the POI, where power is delivered to the grid.

During construction, Beacon Wind will receive equipment and materials to be staged and loaded onto installation vessels at one or more existing third-party port facilities. Beacon Wind has not yet finalized the selection of facilities. Ports under consideration include, but are not limited to the following:

- South Brooklyn Marine Terminal, Brooklyn, New York; and
- Port of New Bedford, New Bedford, Massachusetts.

Beacon Wind will not be responsible for permitting or improving these facilities. Permits necessary for the improvement of port and construction/staging facilities will be the responsibility of the owners of these facilities. Beacon Wind expects such improvements will broadly support the offshore wind industry and will be governed by applicable environmental standards, which Beacon Wind will comply with in using the facilities.

On January 13, 2021, New York's Governor Cuomo announced the 1,230 MW Beacon Wind project as a project selected in the State's 2020 competitive solicitation for Offshore Wind Renewable Energy Credits. Governor Hochul announced finalized agreements on January 14, 2022.⁵ Offshore installation is expected to commence in 2025, with first power expected 2028.

Several northeast states have signaled their intention to issue additional Offshore Wind Renewable Energy Credits solicitations in the coming years. For instance, the State of New York indicated that it intends to hold its next solicitation for offshore wind in 2022.⁶

Additionally, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire have released information that they will be soliciting for additional PPAs for offshore wind energy. The power generated offshore and delivered to these states will provide service to consumers within the New England Independent System Operator Regional Transmission Organization (RTO). Beacon Wind may participate in one or more solicitations to secure the opportunity to pursue Project development for BW2. Depending on the timing and outcome of further solicitations, Project construction will commence in 2025 or later.

The Project components and locations presented in the Beacon Wind Construction and Operations Plan (COP) have been selected based on environmental and engineering site characterization studies completed to date, existing information collection and analysis, as well as extensive engagement with regulators and stakeholders, and will be refined in the Facility Design Report (FDR) and Fabrication

⁵ The executed Purchase and Sale Agreement (PSA) between NYSEDA and Beacon Wind LLC allows for a maximum Project capacity of 1,415 MW. <https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/-/media/Files/Programs/offshore-wind/beacon-wind-executed.ashx>

⁶ <https://www.nyserda.ny.gov/About/Newsroom/2021-Announcements/2021-10-08-Governor-Hochul-Announces-Largest-Single-New-York-State-Offshore-Wind-Supply-Chain-Award-of-86-Million-to-Support-Sunrise-Wind-Project>

and Installation Report (FIR). The FDR/FIR will be reviewed by BOEM in accordance with 30 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §§ 585.700-702 prior to Project construction. In addition, a Certified Verification Agent, approved by BOEM, will conduct an independent assessment and verify that the Project components are fabricated and installed in accordance with both the COP and the FIR. It is anticipated that the FDR/FIR submittal will be phased and will be developed on a component-by-component basis.

A.2 Consistency Statements

A.2.1 New York Consistency

The New York Department of State implements the State Coastal Management Program to ensure proposed activities in or affecting the New York coastal zone will restore and protect coastal resources. The state’s Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) enforceable policies include the State Coastal Policies, the policies of the Long Island Sound Coastal Management Plan and the approved Local Waterfront Revitalization Plans, as applicable. The Beacon Wind Project is subject to New York’s enforceable policies as follows:

Coastal Management Plan / Program	Applicability	Project Components
New York State Coastal Management Program	Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables	BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)
	Beacon Wind Lease Area	BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities
Long Island Sound (LIS) Coastal Management Plan (CMP)	Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables within Long Island Sound	BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables, consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BW1 Submarine Export Cable (NY) - BW2 Submarine Export Cable (NY) - BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)
New York City Local Waterfront Revitalization Plan (LWRP)	Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables within New York City jurisdiction	BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BW1 Submarine Export Cable (NY) - BW2 Submarine Export Cable (NY)
	Beacon Wind POI, Landfall, and Proposed Onshore Substation Facilities in Queens, New York	BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY), consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BW1 POI, Landfall, and Proposed Onshore Substation Facility - BW2 POI, Landfall, and Proposed Onshore Substation Facility (NY)
Town of East Hampton LWRP	Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables within Town of East Hampton jurisdiction	BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BW1 Submarine Export Cable (NY) - BW2 Submarine Export Cable (NY)

Coastal Management Plan / Program	Applicability	Project Components
Town of Southold LWRP	Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables within Town of Southold jurisdiction	BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BW1 Submarine Export Cable (NY) - BW2 Submarine Export Cable (NY)

Consistency with the policies of each coastal program that the Project will either pass through or have a reasonably foreseeable effect upon is provided below.

A.2.1.1 New York State Coastal Management Program

The Project's submarine export cables and Onshore Project Area are located within the New York coastal zone so are subject to the New York State Coastal Management Program. The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the New York State Coastal Management Program and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

TABLE A.2-1. NEW YORK STATE COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM CONSISTENCY STATEMENTS

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
1	Restore, revitalize, and redevelop deteriorated and underutilized waterfront areas for commercial, industrial, cultural, recreational, and other compatible uses.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried within federal waters and will not impact deteriorated and underutilized waterfront areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities occur on the OCS and will not impact deteriorated and underutilized waterfront areas.	N/A
2	Facilitate the siting of water dependent uses and facilities on or adjacent to coastal waters.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried within federal waters and will not impact water-dependent uses and facilities.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be associated with an offshore wind project, which is a water-dependent use.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview
3	Further develop the State's major ports of Albany, Buffalo, New York, Ogdensburg and Oswego as centers of commerce and industry, and encourage the siting, in these port areas, including those under the jurisdiction of State public authorities, of land use and development which is essential to, or in support of, the waterborne transportation of cargo and people.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be associated with an offshore wind project, which will utilize and encourage the development of the state's ports.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be associated with an offshore wind project, which will utilize and encourage the development of the state's ports.	2 - Project Design Development 3 - Project Description
4	Strengthen the economic base of smaller harbor areas by encouraging the development and enhancement of those traditional uses and activities which have provided such areas with their unique maritime identity.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not impact small harbor areas and will not materially impact traditional uses and activities.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located in and will not impact small harbor areas nor traditional uses and activities.	N/A
5	Encourage the location of development in areas where public services and facilities	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried within	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and	N/A

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	essential to such development are adequate.	federal waters and will not rely on or impact public services.	will not rely on or impact public services.	
6	Expedite permit procedures in order to facilitate the siting of development activities at suitable locations.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be sited at suitable locations. Beacon Wind has completed surveys to micro-site the cables to avoid sensitive areas.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS in locations vetted through stakeholder engagement processes. Additionally, Beacon Wind has completed surveys to identify and avoid sensitive areas within the Lease Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
7	Significant coastal fish and wildlife habitats will be protected, preserved, and where practical, restored so as to maintain their viability as habitats.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be in federal waters and have been sited to avoid identified Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS and will not be located in Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
				Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
8	Protect fish and wildlife resources in the coastal area from the introduction of hazardous wastes and other pollutants which bio-accumulate in the food chain or which cause significant sublethal or lethal effect on those resources.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables; installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement’s Marine Trash and Debris regulations and all crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan (OSRP).	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Activities will be performed in compliance with regulations regarding the handling, storage, and disposal of solid wastes, toxic pollutants, hazardous materials, and industrial materials. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement’s Marine Trash and Debris regulations and all crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan (OSRP).	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
9	Expand recreational use of fish and wildlife resources in coastal areas by increasing access to existing resources, supplementing existing stocks, and developing new resources.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not materially impact recreational use of fish and wildlife resources.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities do not provide opportunities to increase access, supplement stock, or develop new resources.	N/A
10	Further develop commercial finfish, shellfish, and crustacean resources in the coastal area by	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not provide	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not provide opportunities	N/A

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	encouraging the construction of new, or improvement of existing on-shore commercial fishing facilities, increasing marketing of the State's seafood products, maintaining adequate stocks, and expanding aquaculture facilities.	opportunities to further develop commercial finfish, shellfish, and crustacean resources.	to further develop commercial finfish, shellfish, and crustacean resources.	
11	Buildings and other structures will be sited in the coastal area so as to minimize damage to property and the endangering of human lives caused by flooding and erosion.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried in federal waters and, therefore, will not include the siting of buildings or other structures in the New York coastal area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will not include the siting of buildings or other structures in the New York coastal area.	N/A
12	Activities or development in the coastal area will be undertaken so as to minimize damage to natural resources and property from flooding and erosion by protecting natural protective features including beaches, dunes, barrier islands and bluffs.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried in federal waters and will not encroach upon or impact beaches, dunes, barrier islands, and bluffs.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will not encroach upon or impact beaches, dunes, barrier islands, and bluffs.	N/A
13	The construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures shall be undertaken only if they have a reasonable probability of controlling erosion for at least thirty years as demonstrated in design and construction standards and/or assured maintenance or replacement programs.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried in federal waters and will not include construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures in the New York coastal area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will not include construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures in the New York coastal area.	N/A
14	Activities and development, including the construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures, shall be undertaken so that there will be	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried in federal waters and will not include	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will not include construction or	N/A

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	no measurable increase in erosion or flooding at the site of such activities or development, or at other locations.	construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures.	reconstruction of erosion protection structures.	
15	Mining, excavation or dredging in coastal waters shall not significantly interfere with the natural coastal processes which supply beach materials to land adjacent to such waters and shall be undertaken in a manner which will not cause an increase in erosion of such land.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables in federal waters. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not significantly interfere with the natural coastal processes. Cable pre-lay activities may include pre-installation grapnel run, route clearance and boulder removal, pre-sweeping, dredging, and pre-trenching. The cable burial methods being considered are plowing, jetting, trenching, and drill and expand.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS and are not anticipated to impact natural coastal processes along the New York coast.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix I - Sediment Transport Analysis Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
16	Public funds shall only be used for erosion protective structures where necessary to protect human life, and new development which requires a location within or adjacent to an erosion hazard area to be able to function, or existing development; and only where the public benefits outweigh the long term monetary and other	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not require public funds for erosion protective structures, nor are erosion protective structures proposed.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not require public funds for erosion protective structures, nor are erosion protective structures proposed.	N/A

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	costs including the potential for increasing erosion and adverse effects on natural protective features.			
17	Non-structural measures to minimize damage to natural resources and property from flooding and erosion shall be used whenever possible.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) as they will be buried cables federal waters and will not impact flooding and erosion.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS and will not impact flooding and erosion.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
18	To safeguard the vital economic, social and environmental interests of the State and of its citizens, proposed major actions in the coastal area must give full consideration to those interests, and to the safeguards which the State has established to protect valuable coastal resource areas.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables in federal waters. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and the cables have been sited to avoid or minimize impacts to resources of economic, social and environmental interests of the state. Additionally, the Beacon Wind Project will promote the vital economic, social and environmental interests of the State and its citizens by bringing renewable wind power to the New York grid.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they occur on the OCS. The Beacon Wind Project will promote the vital economic, social and environmental interests of the State and its citizens by bringing renewable wind power to the New York grid.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
				8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
19	Protect, maintain, and increase the level and types of access to public water related recreation resources and facilities.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables; installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not materially impact access to public water related recreation resources and facilities.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS and will not impact access to public water related recreation resources and facilities.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
20	Access to the publicly-owned foreshore and to lands immediately adjacent to the foreshore or the water's edge that are publicly-owned shall be provided and it shall be provided in a manner compatible with adjoining uses.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried cables within federal waters and, therefore, will not be located adjacent to the publicly-owned foreshore.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will not be located adjacent to the publicly-owned foreshore.	N/A
21	Water dependent and water enhanced recreation will be encouraged and facilitated, and will be given priority over non-water-related uses along the coast.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables; installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact water dependent uses. Once the cables are installed in the seabed,	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS and will not impact water dependent and water enhanced recreation along the New York coast.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
		they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.		8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
22	Development when located adjacent to the shore will provide for water-related recreation whenever such use is compatible with reasonably anticipated demand for such activities, and is compatible with the primary purpose of the development.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried cables within federal waters and will not involve development adjacent to the shore.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will not involve development adjacent to the shore.	N/A
23	Protect, enhance and restore structures, districts, areas or sites that are of significance in the history, architecture, archaeology or culture of the State, its communities, or the Nation.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within federal waters and will only be installed in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS. Bottom disturbing activities will only occur in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.	6.1- Marine Archaeological Resources 6.2 - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources 6.3 – Above-ground Historic Properties 7 - Visual Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
24	Prevent impairment of scenic resources of statewide significance.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will require a cable installation vessel with short-term visual impact consistent with past cable/pipeline	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will occur on the OCS and will not impact scenic resources of statewide significance.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 7 - Visual Resources Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
		installations. Once installed, the cable will not have a visual aspect.		Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
25	Protect, restore or enhance natural and man-made resources which are not identified as being of statewide significance, but which contribute to the overall scenic quality of the coastal area.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable – they will require a cable installation vessel with short-term visual impact consistent with past cable/pipeline installations. Once installed, the cable will not have a visual aspect.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The Lease Area is 60 mi (52 nm, 97 km) east of Montauk, New York, and will not have a visual impact to the New York coastal area.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 7 - Visual Resources Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix W -Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
26	Conserve and protect agricultural lands in the State's coastal area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried cables in federal waters. Installation will not be carried out in/near agricultural lands in the coastal area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and not near agricultural lands in the coastal area.	N/A
27	Decisions on the siting and construction of major energy facilities in the coastal area will be based on public energy needs, compatibility of such facilities with the environment, and the facility's need for a shorefront location.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be associated with a source of renewable energy that supports the renewable energy goals of New York State. Additionally, the submarine export cables have been sited to avoid and minimize impacts to sensitive environmental resources.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be associated with a source of renewable energy that supports the renewable energy goals of New York State.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings
28	Ice management practices shall not interfere with the production of hydroelectric power, damage significant fish and wildlife and	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not involve hydroelectric power and ice	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not involve hydroelectric power	N/A

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	their habitats, or increase shoreline erosion or flooding.	management practices are not a required feature.	and ice management practices are not a required feature.	
29	The development of offshore uses and resources, including renewable energy resources, shall accommodate New York's long-standing ocean and Great Lakes industries, such as commercial and recreational fishing and maritime commerce, and the ecological functions of habitats important to New York.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be associated with a source of renewable energy on the outer continental shelf. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cable will not materially impact commercial and recreational fishing and maritime commerce, or the ecological functions of habitats important to New York.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not impact commercial and recreational fishing and maritime commerce, or the ecological functions of habitats important to New York. The Project will utilize the 1x1 nm (1.9x1.9 km) grid arrangement preferred by many stakeholders, including fishermen operating in the region.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 4.2 - Water Quality 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses 8.12 - Public Health and Safety
30	Municipal, industrial, and commercial discharge of pollutants, including but not limited to, toxic and hazardous substances, into coastal waters will conform to State and National water quality standards.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and all crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the OSRP.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and all crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the OSRP.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix F - Oil Spill Response Plan
31	State coastal area policies and management objectives of	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities	N/A

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	approved local Waterfront Revitalization Programs will be considered while reviewing coastal water classifications and while modifying water quality standards; however, those waters already overburdened with contaminants will be recognized as being a development constraint.	(Federal) will be buried cables within federal waters, and do not involve modifications of water quality standards.	will not involve modifications of water quality standards.	
32	Encourage the use of alternative or innovative sanitary waste systems in small communities where the costs of conventional facilities are unreasonably high, given the size of the existing tax base of these communities.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not require the use of alternative or innovative sanitary waste systems.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not require the use of alternative or innovative sanitary waste systems.	N/A
33	Best management practices will be used to ensure the control of stormwater runoff and combined sewer overflows draining into coastal waters.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not require the control of stormwater runoff and combined sewer overflows.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not require the control of stormwater runoff and combined sewer overflows.	N/A
34	Discharge of waste materials into coastal waters from vessels subject to State jurisdiction will be limited so as to protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreational areas and water supply areas.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the OSRP.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
35	Dredging and filling in coastal waters and disposal of dredged material will be undertaken in a manner that meets existing State dredging permit requirements, and protects significant fish and wildlife habitats, scenic resources, natural protective features, important agricultural lands, and wetlands.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The cable burial methods being considered are plowing, jetting, trenching, and dredging. The equipment selected will depend on seabed conditions, the required burial depths, as well as the results of various cable burial studies; more than one installation and burial method may be selected per route and has the potential to be used pre-installation, during installation, and/or post-installation. Placing fill, if necessary, will occur at locations where cable protection is required, and may consist of rock, rock bags or concrete mattresses and these methods are protective of water quality. These activities will be carried out in compliance with permit requirements and in a manner that will protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, scenic resources, natural protective features, important agricultural lands, and wetlands.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The cable burial methods being considered are plowing, jetting, trenching, and dredging. The equipment selected will depend on seabed conditions, the required burial depths, as well as the results of various cable burial studies; more than one installation and burial method may be selected and has the potential to be used pre-installation, during installation, and/or post-installation. Placing fill, if necessary, will occur at locations where cable protection is required, and may consist of rock, rock bags or concrete mattresses and these methods are protective of water quality. Scour protection will be evaluated and installed where required around turbine and offshore substation foundations. These activities will be carried out in compliance with permit requirements and in a manner that will protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, scenic resources, natural protective features, important agricultural lands, and wetlands.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety
36	Activities related to the shipment and storage of petroleum and other hazardous materials will be conducted in a manner that will prevent or at least minimize spills into coastal waters; all practicable efforts will be undertaken to expedite the cleanup of such discharges; and restitution for damages will	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessels will operate in accordance with federal laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes will be managed through the OSRP.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessels will operate in accordance with federal laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes will be managed through the OSRP.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	be required when these spills occur.			
37	Best management practices will be utilized to minimize the non-point discharge of excess nutrients, organics and eroded soils into coastal waters.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and installation methods under consideration will minimize sedimentation.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will result in non-point discharge of excess nutrients, organics and eroded soils into coastal waters	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
38	The quality and quantity of surface water and groundwater supplies, will be conserved and protected, particularly where such waters constitute the primary or sole source of water supply.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried within federal waters and will not impact surface water and groundwater supplies.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and will not impact surface water and groundwater supplies.	N/A
39	The transport, storage, treatment and disposal of solid wastes, particularly hazardous wastes, within coastal areas will be conducted in such a manner so as to protect groundwater and surface water supplies, significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreation areas, important agricultural land, and scenic resources.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan

New York Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Lease Area Activities	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
		management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the OSRP.	management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the OSRP.	
40	Effluent discharged from major steam electric generating and industrial facilities into coastal waters will not be unduly injurious to fish and wildlife and shall conform to state water quality standards.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not be associated with a major steam electric generating or industrial facility.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not be associated with a major steam electric generating facility and will not result in effluent discharge.	N/A
41	Land use or development in the coastal area will not cause national or State air quality standards to be violated.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact air quality in the coastal area.	The BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not negatively impact air quality in the coastal area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.3 - Air Quality Appendix J - Air Emissions Calculations and Methodology
42	Coastal management policies will be considered if the State reclassifies land areas pursuant to the prevention of significant deterioration regulations of the Federal Clean Air Act.	This policy is not applicable because activities associated with the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not change land classifications related to the prevention of significant deterioration of the Federal Clean Air Act in coastal regions or adjacent areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not change land classifications related to the prevention of significant deterioration of the Federal Clean Air Act in coastal regions or adjacent areas.	N/A
43	Land use or development in the coastal area must not cause the generation of significant amounts of acid rain precursors: nitrates and sulfates.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not involve land use or development in the coastal area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will not involve land use or development in the coastal area.	N/A
44	Preserve and protect tidal and freshwater wetlands and preserve the benefits derived from these areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be located in Long Island Sound, Block Island Sound, and the East River and will not impact tidal and freshwater wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Lease Area Activities will occur on the OCS and not near tidal or freshwater wetlands.	N/A

A.2.1.2 Long Island Sound Coastal Management Plan

The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be installed in the Long Island Sound, so will be subject to the Long Island Sound CMP. The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the Long Island Sound CMP and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

TABLE A.2-2. LONG ISLAND SOUND COASTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN CONSISTENCY STATEMENTS

LIS CMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
1 & 1.1 - 1.5	<p>Foster a pattern of development in the Long Island Sound coastal area that enhances community character, preserves open space, makes efficient use of infrastructure, makes beneficial use of a coastal location, and minimizes adverse effects of development.</p> <p>1.1 - Concentrate development and redevelopment in or adjacent to traditional waterfront communities.</p> <p>1.2 - Ensure that development or uses take appropriate advantage of their coastal location.</p> <p>1.3 - Protect stable residential areas.</p> <p>1.4 - Maintain and enhance natural areas, recreation, open space, and agricultural lands.</p> <p>1.5 - Minimize adverse impacts of new development and redevelopment.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact development in the coastal area. Beacon Wind has completed surveys to select beneficial locations in the coastal zone and to micro-site the cable to avoid sensitive areas and minimize potential adverse impacts.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p> <p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>
2 & 2.1 - 2.3	<p>Preserve historic resources of the Long Island Sound coastal area.</p> <p>2.1 - Maximize preservation and retention of historic resources.</p> <p>2.2 - Protect and preserve archaeological resources.</p> <p>2.3 - Protect and enhance resources that are significant to the coastal culture of the Long Island Sound.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will only be installed in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.0 - Physical Resources</p> <p>6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources</p> <p>Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment</p> <p>Appendix G - Marine Site Investigation Report*</p>
3 & 3.1 - 3.2	<p>Enhance visual quality and protect scenic resources throughout Long Island Sound.</p> <p>3.1 - Protect and improve visual quality throughout the coastal area.</p>	<p>BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable - they will require a cable installation vessel with short-term visual impact consistent with past cable/pipeline</p>	<p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>7 - Visual Resources</p> <p>Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment</p>

LIS CMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	3.2 - Protect aesthetic values associated with recognized areas of high scenic quality.	installations. Once installed, the cables will not have a visual aspect.	Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
4 & 4.1 - 4.6	<p>Minimize loss of life, structures, and natural resources from flooding and erosion.</p> <p>4.1 - Minimize losses of human life and structures from flooding and erosion hazards.</p> <p>4.2 - Preserve and restore natural protective features.</p> <p>4.3 - Protect public lands and public trust lands and use of these lands when undertaking all erosion or flood control projects.</p> <p>4.4 - Manage navigation infrastructure to limit adverse impacts on coastal processes.</p> <p>4.5 - Ensure that expenditure of public funds for flooding and erosion control projects results in a public benefit.</p> <p>4.6 - Consider sea level rise when siting and designing projects involving substantial public expenditures.</p>	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve structures or development that could result in flooding or erosion.	N/A
5 & 5.1 - 5.5	<p>Protect and improve water quality and supply in the Long Island Sound coastal area.</p> <p>5.1 - Prohibit direct or indirect discharges which would cause or contribute to contravention of water quality standards.</p> <p>5.2 - Manage land use activities and use best management practices to minimize nonpoint pollution of coastal waters.</p> <p>5.3 - Protect and enhance the quality of coastal waters.</p> <p>5.4 - Limit the potential for adverse impacts of watershed development on water quality and quantity.</p>	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable due to the avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures that will be implemented to mitigate water quality impacts and nonpoint source pollution. The Project will operate in accordance with NYSDEC Management Practices Catalogue for Nonpoint Source Pollution Prevention and Water Quality Protection in New York State. Specific measures will be detailed in an approved EM&CP.	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p> <p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.2 - Water Quality</p> <p>3.6 - Waste Management</p>

LIS CMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	5.5 - Protect and conserve the quality and quantity of potable water.		
6 & 6.1 - 6.5	<p>Protect and restore the quality and function of the Long Island Sound ecosystem.</p> <p>6.1 - Protect and restore ecological quality throughout Long Island Sound.</p> <p>6.2 - Protect and restore Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.</p> <p>6.3 - Protect and restore tidal and freshwater wetlands.</p> <p>6.4 - Protect vulnerable fish, wildlife, and plant species, and rare ecological communities.</p> <p>6.5 - Protect natural resources and associated values in identified regionally important natural areas.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable will be buried cables and installation will be of limited scope/duration. They have been sited to ensure that it will not impact the ecological quality throughout Long Island Sound and to avoid Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats. The submarine export cables will not be located within tidal or freshwater wetlands and will not impact vulnerable fish, wildlife, and plant species, and rare ecological communities.</p> <p>Additionally, the submarine export cables have been sited to avoid regionally important natural areas. However, the Atlantic Sturgeon, a New York State-designated critically imperiled species, is found in Long Island Sound and has the potential to occur along the cable route. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered and Beacon Wind will work with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the submarine export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the activities will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p> <p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.0 - Physical Resources</p> <p>4.2 - Water Quality</p> <p>5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies</p> <p>5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat</p> <p>Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks</p>

LIS CMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
7 & 7.1 - 7.3	<p>Protect and improve air quality in the Long Island Sound coastal area.</p> <p>7.1 - Control or abate existing and prevent new air pollution.</p> <p>7.2 - Limit discharges of atmospheric radioactive material to a level that is as low as practicable.</p> <p>7.3 - Limit sources of atmospheric deposition of pollutants to the Sound, particularly from nitrogen sources.</p>	<p>species will be short-term and will not affect stocks or populations.</p> <p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables - installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact air quality in the Long Island Sound coastal area.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.3 - Air Quality</p> <p>Appendix J - Air Emissions Calculations and Methodology</p>
8 & 8.1 - 8.6	<p>Minimize environmental degradation in the Long Island Sound coastal area from solid waste and hazardous substances and wastes.</p> <p>8.1 - Manage solid waste to protect public health and control pollution.</p> <p>8.2 - Manage hazardous wastes to protect public health and control pollution.</p> <p>8.3 - Protect the environment from degradation due to toxic pollutants and substances hazardous to the environment and public health.</p> <p>8.4 - Prevent and remediate discharge of petroleum products.</p> <p>8.5 - Transport solid waste and hazardous substances and waste in a manner which protects the safety, well-being, and general welfare of the public; the environmental resources of the state; and the continued use of transportation facilities.</p> <p>8.6 - Site solid and hazardous waste facilities to avoid potential degradation of coastal resources.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the OSRP.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.2 - Water Quality</p> <p>3.6 - Waste Management</p>
9 & 9.1 - 9.4	<p>Provide for public access to, and recreational use of, coastal waters, public</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>

LIS CMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>lands, and public resources of the Long Island Sound coastal area.</p> <p>9.1 - Promote appropriate and adequate physical public access and recreation throughout the coastal area.</p> <p>9.2 - Provide public visual access from public lands to coastal lands and waters or open space at all sites where physically practical.</p> <p>9.3 - Preserve the public interest in and use of lands and waters held in public trust by the state, New York City, and towns in Nassau and Suffolk counties.</p> <p>9.4 - Assure public access to public trust lands and navigable waters.</p>	<p>Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact use of waters or public lands. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on public access to and recreational use of the Long Island Sound coastal area.</p>	<p>8.3 - Recreation and Tourism</p> <p>8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation</p> <p>8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing</p> <p>8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses</p> <p>Appendix BB Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
<p>10 & 10.1 - 10.7</p>	<p>Protect Long Island Sound's water-dependent uses and promote siting of new water-dependent uses in suitable locations.</p> <p>10.1 - Protect existing water-dependent uses.</p> <p>10.2 - Promote maritime centers as the most suitable locations for water-dependent uses.</p> <p>10.3 - Allow for development of new water-dependent uses outside of maritime centers.</p> <p>10.4 - Improve the economic viability of water-dependent uses by allowing for non-water-dependent accessory and multiple uses, particularly water-enhanced and maritime support services.</p> <p>10.5 - Minimize adverse impacts of new and expanding water-dependent uses, provide for their safe operation, and maintain regionally important uses.</p> <p>10.6 - Provide sufficient infrastructure for water-dependent uses.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact water dependent uses in Long Island Sound. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>8.3 - Recreation and Tourism</p> <p>8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation</p> <p>8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing</p> <p>8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses</p> <p>Appendix BB Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>

LIS CMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
11 & 11.1 - 11.6	<p>10.7 - Promote efficient harbor operation.</p> <p>Promote sustainable use of living marine resources in Long Island Sound.</p> <p>11.1 - Ensure the long-term maintenance and health of living marine resources.</p> <p>11.2 - Provide for commercial and recreational use of the Sound's finfish, shellfish, crustaceans, and marine plants.</p> <p>11.3 - Maintain and strengthen a stable commercial fishing fleet in Long Island Sound.</p> <p>11.4 - Promote recreational use of marine resources.</p> <p>11.5 - Promote managed harvest of shellfish originating from uncertified waters.</p> <p>11.6 - Promote aquaculture.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact living marine resources in Long Island Sound. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat</p> <p>8.3 - Recreation and Tourism</p> <p>8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation</p> <p>8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing</p> <p>8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses</p> <p>Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks</p> <p>Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Assessment</p> <p>Appendix BB Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
12 & 12.1 - 12.4	<p>Protect agricultural lands in the eastern Suffolk County portion of Long Island Sound's coastal area.</p> <p>12.1 - Protect existing agriculture and agricultural lands from conversion to other land uses.</p> <p>12.2 - Establish and maintain favorable conditions which support existing or promote new coastal agricultural production.</p> <p>12.3 - Minimize adverse impacts on agriculture from unavoidable conversion of agricultural land.</p> <p>12.4 - Preserve scenic and open-space values associated with the Sound's agricultural lands.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound - installation will not be carried out in/near agricultural lands.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

LIS CMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 & BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
13 & 13.1 - 13.5	<p>Promote appropriate use and development of energy and mineral resources.</p> <p>13.1 - Conserve energy resources.</p> <p>13.2 - Promote alternative energy sources that are self-sustaining, including solar and wind powered energy generation.</p> <p>13.3 - Ensure maximum efficiency and minimum adverse environmental impact when siting major energy generating facilities.</p> <p>13.4 - Minimize adverse impacts from fuel storage facilities.</p> <p>13.5 - Minimize adverse impacts associated with mineral extraction.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source. Beacon Wind has completed surveys to micro-site the cables to minimize potential adverse environmental impacts.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p> <p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings</p>

A.2.1.3 New York City LWRP

The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be located just off of and within New York City, so are subject to the New York City LWRP. The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the New York City LWRP and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

TABLE A.2-3. NEW YORK CITY LOCAL WATERFRONT REVITALIZATION PLAN

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
1	Support and facilitate commercial and residential redevelopment in areas well-suited to such development.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not be located within a commercial or residential area.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be sited within a dense industrial area at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, not in a commercial or residential area.	N/A
1.1	Encourage commercial and residential redevelopment in appropriate Coastal Zone areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not be located within a commercial or residential area.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be sited within a dense industrial area at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, and will not involve commercial or residential redevelopment.	N/A
1.2	Encourage non-industrial development with uses and design features that enliven the waterfront and attract the public.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not be an industrial development.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be sited within a dense industrial area at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York.	N/A
1.3	Encourage redevelopment in the Coastal Zone where public facilities and infrastructure are adequate or will be developed.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and are not associated with redevelopment in the coastal zone.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will include redevelopment of a dense industrial area at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings
1.4	In areas adjacent to [Significant Maritime and Industrial Areas] SMIA's, ensure new residential development maximizes compatibility with existing adjacent maritime and industrial uses.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River, will not be located adjacent to a SMIA, and will not involve residential development.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will include redevelopment of a dense industrial area at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, and not residential development.	N/A

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
1.5	Integrate consideration of climate change and sea level rise into the planning and design of waterfront residential and commercial development, pursuant to WRP Policy 6.2.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not involve residential or commercial development.	This policy is not applicable as the POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will include redevelopment of a dense industrial area at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, and are not residential or commercial development.	N/A
2	Support water-dependent and industrial uses in New York City coastal areas that are well-suited to their continued operation.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be consistent with the surrounding uses. The cables will come within a dense industrial area at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, and will not materially interfere with water-dependent uses.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, a dense industrial area.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings
2.1	Promote water-dependent and industrial uses in Significant Maritime and Industrial Areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not be located within an SMIA.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located in an SMIA.	N/A
2.2	Encourage a compatible relationship between working waterfront uses, upland development, and natural resources within the Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not be located within an Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located within an Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	N/A
2.3	Encourage working waterfront uses at appropriate sites outside the Significant Maritime and Industrial Areas or Ecologically Sensitive Maritime Industrial Area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not impact working waterfront uses.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be located at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, which is a part of New York City's working waterfronts. The proposed	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
2.4	Provide infrastructure improvements necessary to support working waterfront uses.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not include waterfront development.	activities are consistent with the intent of working waterfronts. The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be located at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, which is a part of New York City's working waterfronts. The proposed facilities would constitute infrastructure improvements. The BW1 and BW2 Onshore Substation Facilities will each be sited on a parcel up to 11 ac (4.45 ha) including the area for electrical infrastructure, parking, landscaping, and stormwater management. Additionally, connecting renewable energy at the Astoria power complex will strengthen New York's energy grid, will help address the need identified by New York State for renewable energy, and will help to advance the State of New York Public Service Commission's renewable energy goals.	Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings 2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings
2.5	Incorporate consideration of climate change and sea level rise into the planning and design of waterfront industrial development and infrastructure, pursuant to WRP Policy 6.2.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not include waterfront development.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The designs include mitigation measures to incorporate climate change and sea level rise considerations into building plans, which could improve site conditions of the existing parcel along the waterfront. Additionally, the onshore substation facilities will be designed according to New York building codes to the extent practicable. Warning signals and procedures for evacuation of employees in case of an emergency will be developed and posted.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
3	Promote use of New York City's waterways for commercial and recreational boating and water-dependent transportation.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not interfere with commercial and recreational boating and water-dependent transportation. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and once installed in the seabed, the cables will have negligible effects on long-standing boating and water-dependent transportation uses.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, a dense industrial area. These facilities will not impact in-water commercial and recreational boating and water-dependent transportation.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
3.1	Support and encourage in-water recreational activities in suitable locations.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not create opportunities to support or encourage in-water recreational activities.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) do not create opportunities to support or encourage in-water recreational activities.	N/A
3.2	Support and encourage recreational, educational and commercial boating in New York City's maritime centers.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not create opportunities to support or encourage recreational, educational, and commercial boating. Regardless, the Project will not discourage these activities other than temporarily during installation when access near the installation vessels will be limited, to ensure the safety of other boaters.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) do not create opportunities to support or encourage recreational, educational, and commercial boating.	N/A
3.3	Minimize conflicts between recreational boating and commercial ship operations.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. A Local Notice to Mariners will be issued during installation, detailing the location of the temporary mooring area, submarine export cable installation vessels, and the exclusion zone around them. This will serve to support safe boat/vessel operations by recreational boaters and commercial vessel operators who may travel in the area of installation activity. Beacon Wind has and will continue to coordinate through installation with other relevant port authorities, harbor pilots, and mariner groups.	This policy is not applicable because activities associated with the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will occur onshore and will not create opportunities to minimize conflicts between recreational boating and commercial ship operations.	8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
3.4	Minimize impact of commercial and recreational boating activities on the aquatic environment and surrounding land and water uses.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The activities associated with installation and maintenance of the submarine export cables and temporary mooring activities will be temporary and localized. Therefore, they should not influence the impact of commercial or recreational boating on the aquatic environment and surrounding land and water uses.	This policy is not applicable because activities associated with the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will occur onshore and will not create opportunities to influence the impact of commercial or recreational boating on the aquatic environment and surrounding land and water uses.	8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
3.5	In Priority Marine Activity Zones, support the ongoing maintenance of maritime infrastructure for water-dependent uses.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The activities associated with installation and maintenance of the submarine export cables and temporary mooring activities will be designed to allow for the continuation of water-dependent uses and will not impact ongoing maintenance of maritime infrastructure. This topic is further covered through the New York State Office of General Services and United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) authorization processes, which provide additional assurance that the Project complies with this policy.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, a dense industrial area. Portions of the Astoria power complex are Priority Marine Activity Zones; redevelopment activities could provide infrastructure improvements and will be designed to allow for the continuation of water-dependent uses. Construction and operations will not impact ongoing maintenance of maritime infrastructure for water-dependent uses. This topic is further covered through the New York State Office of General Services and USACE authorization processes, which provide additional assurance that the Project complies with this policy.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings
4	Protect and restore the quality and function of ecological systems within the New York City coastal area.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will not negatively impact the quality and function of ecological systems within the New York City coastal area.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not negatively impact the quality and function of ecological systems within the New York City coastal area.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
				5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
4.1	Protect and restore the ecological quality and component habitats and resources within the Special Natural Waterfront Areas.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The cables pass through the East River/Long Island Sound Special Natural Waterfront Area Fort Totten/Alley Pond; however, the distance is approximately 0.4 nm (0.74 km) and installation activities will be of limited scope/duration.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located in a Special Natural Waterfront Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
4.2	Protect and restore the ecological quality and component habitats and resources within the Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not be located in an Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located in an Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	N/A

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
4.3	Protect designated Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not be located in a Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitat.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located in a Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitat.	N/A
4.4	Identify, remediate and restore ecological functions within Recognized Ecological Complexes.	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not be located in a Recognized Ecological Complex.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located in a Recognized Ecological Complex.	N/A
4.5	Protect and restore tidal and freshwater wetlands.	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not be located in tidal or freshwater wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located in tidal or freshwater wetlands.	N/A
4.6	In addition to wetlands, seek opportunities to create a mosaic of habitats with high ecological value and function that provide environmental and societal benefits. Restoration should strive to incorporate multiple habitat characteristics to achieve the greatest ecological benefit at a single location.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Consistent with a variety of other environmental regulations, the Project has selected export cable installation methods that minimize disturbance of the seafloor and, in particular, conversion of seafloor habitat types. Due to the minimal disturbance of the installation methods, active restoration is not a planned component of the export cables. However, detailed mitigation strategies will be developed as needed as part of the final design and conform to the requirements of state and federal permitting in respect to wetlands and waterbody resources.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be located in an industrially zoned location. Development will be consistent with the intended use and other policies supporting working waterfronts, not creating ecologically beneficial habitats.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
4.7	Protect vulnerable plant, fish and wildlife species, and rare ecological communities. Design and develop land and	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable because they are sited to avoid vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, and rare ecological communities. However, the	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at the Astoria power complex in Queens,	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>water uses to maximize their integration or compatibility with the identified ecological community.</p>	<p>Atlantic Sturgeon, a New York State-designated critically imperiled species, is found in Long Island Sound and has the potential to occur along the cable routes. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations.</p>	<p>New York, a dense industrial area. These facilities are sited in areas that are significantly disturbed and do not contain any vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>
4.8	<p>Maintain and protect living aquatic resources.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation means and methods have been developed with a goal of minimizing adverse impacts to aquatic resources and avoiding impacts when possible. The effort to site facilities used existing and developed information to avoid sensitive coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats. A variety of Best Management Practices are incorporated into planning and agency consultations will continue throughout the permitting process. It is anticipated that permits will be issued with a number of conditions intended to maintain and protect living aquatic resources.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at the Astoria power complex in Queens, New York, a dense industrial area. These facilities are sited in areas that are significantly disturbed and to avoid sensitive coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
5	Protect and improve water quality in the New York City coastal area.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it is a buried cable. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and is not anticipated to have impacts on water quality.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Design of the facilities will incorporate the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Management Practices Catalogue for Nonpoint Source Pollution Prevention and Water Quality Protection in New York State. As part of the Article VII process, a Construction Contingency Plan and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan will be created, along with other features of the Environmental Management and Construction Plan (EM&CP) that will serve to manage direct and indirect discharges to waterbodies.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
5.1	Manage direct or indirect discharges to waterbodies.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan (OSRP). Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Design of the facilities will incorporate the NYSDEC Management Practices Catalogue for Nonpoint Source Pollution Prevention and Water Quality Protection in New York State. As part of the Article VII process, a Construction Contingency Plan and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan will be created, along with other features of the EM&CP that will serve to manage direct and indirect discharges to waterbodies.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
5.2	Protect the quality of New York City's waters by managing activities that generate nonpoint source pollution.	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not result in nonpoint source pollution.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Construction activities associated with the Project comply with	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
			<p>this policy to the extent applicable as part of the avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures proposed to mitigate water quality impacts and nonpoint source pollution. The Project will operate in accordance with NYSDEC Management Practices Catalogue for Nonpoint Source Pollution Prevention and Water Quality Protection in New York State. It is anticipated that associated activities will require authorization under the State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) program for both construction and industrial stormwater discharges, and those activities will be undertaken in compliance with these authorizations.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports</p>
5.3	<p>Protect water quality when excavating or placing fill in navigable waters and in or near marshes, estuaries, tidal marshes, and wetlands.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and no marshes or vegetated wetlands occur along the export and interconnection cable routes. The cable burial methods being considered are plowing, jetting, trenching, and dredging. The equipment selected will depend on seabed conditions, the required burial depths, as well as the results of various cable burial studies; more than one installation and burial method may be selected per route and has the potential to be used pre-installation, during installation, and/or post-installation. Placing fill, if necessary, will occur at locations where cable protection is required, and may consist of rock, rock bags or concrete mattresses and these methods are protective of water quality.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not require placing fill in navigable waters or near marshes, estuaries, tidal marshes, and wetlands.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports</p>
5.4	<p>Protect the quality and quantity of groundwater, streams, and the</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they do not include crossings of, or proximity to, streams and</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable because the Queens, New</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p>

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	sources of water for wetlands.	wetlands. Construction activities will operate in accordance with NYSDEC Management Practices Catalogue for Nonpoint Source Pollution Prevention and Water Quality Protection in New York State.	York, location is not in proximity to streams or wetlands. The onshore cable export routes may include open cut trenching, which consists of excavation, laying of cables, and backfilling, typically using the excavated soil, if it is suitable and approved for reuse by permitting authorities. Unsuitable or contaminated soils will be disposed of offsite in an approved manner and location, and suitable and/or uncontaminated soil brought in and used as backfill. The area is then restored. The trenching is likely to avoid groundwater or, if encountered, will be managed in accordance with NYSDEC dewatering requirements.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
5.5	Protect and improve water quality through cost-effective grey-infrastructure and in-water ecological strategies.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not involve the production of grey water and avoid the need for grey-infrastructure. Further, in-water activities are temporary and water quality will be protected through the implementation of avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures and permit conditions and requirements, thereby negating the need for in-water ecological strategies.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not involve the production of grey water and avoid the need for grey-infrastructure.	N/A
6	Minimize loss of life, structures, infrastructure, and natural resources caused by flooding and erosion, and increase resilience to future conditions created by climate change.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) are buried cables within the East River and do not involve structures or development that could result in flooding or erosion.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at a previously developed site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not expected to adversely affect adjacent shorelines or properties. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for potential flooding, erosion and climate change resilience as necessary.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
6.1	Minimize losses from flooding and erosion by employing non-structural and structural management measures appropriate to the site, the use of the property to be protected, and the surrounding area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within the East River and do not involve structures or development that could result in flooding or erosion.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at a previously developed site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not expected to adversely affect adjacent shorelines or properties. Design and construction of the facilities incorporate considerations for potential flooding and erosion as necessary. Specific mitigation strategies regarding special flood hazard areas will be designed on a case-by-case basis during the regulatory process.	Appendix N - Wetlands Delineatio Reportsn 2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
6.2	Integrate consideration of the latest New York City projections of climate change and sea level rise (as published in New York City Panel on Climate Change 2015 Report, Chapter 2: Sea Level Rise and Coastal Storms) into the planning and design of projects in the city's Coastal Zone.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within the East River and do not involve structures or development that would be impacted by climate change or sea level rise.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for New York's projections of climate change and sea level rise. Specific design elements relative to sea level rise will continue to be developed towards final design and receipt of required permits and authorizations.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design
6.3	Direct public funding for flood prevention or erosion control measures to those locations where the investment will yield significant public benefit.	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not require public funds for flood prevention or erosion control measures.	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not require public funds for flood prevention or erosion control measures.	N/A
6.4	Protect and preserve non-renewable sources	This policy does not apply because installation activities for the BW1 and BW2 Submarine	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore	N/A

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	of sand for beach nourishment.	Export Cables (NY) will not be located on or within close proximity to a beach. Once installed, the cables will occupy a very narrow area of the seafloor and will not create a measurable change in the available sources of sand for beach nourishment.	Substation Facilities (NY) will not be located on or within close proximity to a beach and will not impact the available sources of sand for beach nourishment.	
7	Minimize environmental degradation and negative impacts on public health from solid waste, toxic pollutants, hazardous materials, and industrial materials that may pose risks to the environment and public health and safety.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Activities will be performed in compliance with regulations regarding the handling, storage, and disposal of solid wastes, toxic pollutants, hazardous materials, and industrial materials.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 5.1 - Terrestrial Vegetation and Wildlife 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan
7.1	Manage solid waste material, hazardous wastes, toxic pollutants, substances hazardous to the environment, and the unenclosed storage of industrial materials to protect public health, control pollution and prevent degradation of coastal ecosystems.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Measures will be incorporated into construction and operations procedures to protect public health, control pollution, and prevent degradation of coastal ecosystems. As part of the Article VII process, an EM&CP will be developed that will include contingency plans to address accidental spills and releases of potential pollutants. The onshore facilities will also operate under the requirements of a SPDES Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) approved by the NYSDEC.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix F - Oil Spill Response Plan
7.2	Prevent and remediate discharge of petroleum products.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessels will operate in accordance with federal, state, and local laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Measures will be incorporated into construction and	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
		generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan, Appendix E	operations procedures to protect public health, control pollution, and prevent degradation of coastal ecosystems. As part of the Article VII process, an EM&CP will be developed that will include contingency plans to address accidental spills and releases of potential pollutants. The onshore facilities will also operate under the requirements of a SPDES SWPPP approved by the NYSDEC.	4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan
7.3	Transport solid waste and hazardous materials and site solid and hazardous waste facilities in a manner that minimizes potential degradation of coastal resources.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessels will operate in accordance with federal, state, and local laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan, Appendix E. Proposed activities do not involve siting solid and hazardous waste facilities and so this component of the policy does not apply.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Measures will be incorporated into construction and operations procedures to protect public health, control pollution, and prevent degradation of coastal ecosystems. As part of the Article VII process, an EM&CP will be developed that will include contingency plans to address accidental spills and releases of potential pollutants. The onshore facilities will also operate under the requirements of a SPDES SWPPP approved by the NYSDEC. If needed, transport of solid waste or hazardous materials will be done in accordance with applicable regulations. Proposed activities do not involve siting solid and hazardous waste facilities and so this component of the policy does not apply.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan
8	Provide public access to, from, and along New York City's coastal waters.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact use of waters or public lands. Once the cables are installed in the seabed,	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Facilities will be located in an existing industrial area where public access is already limited, and this will not change due to proposed activities.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
		they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.		
8.1	Preserve, protect, maintain, and enhance physical, visual and recreational access to the waterfront and encourage stewardship.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) only include cables buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will not impact access to the waterfront. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Facilities will be located in an existing industrial area where public access is already limited, and this will not change due to proposed activities.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 7 - Visual Resources 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
8.2	Incorporate public access into new public and private development where compatible with proposed land use and coastal location.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) only include cables buried within Long Island Sound and the East River.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Facilities will be located in an existing industrial area where public access is already limited, and this will not change due to proposed activities.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism
8.3	Provide visual access to the waterfront where physically practical.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not have a visual aspect; they only include cables buried within Long Island Sound.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Any building type and roof elevation will be commensurate with the existing local built environment. Therefore, the location of the substation along the waterfront will not affect the visual quality of New York City's urban context and the historic and working waterfront.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 7 - Visual Resources 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
8.4	Preserve and develop waterfront open space and recreation on publicly owned land at suitable locations.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not include waterfront open space and recreation on publicly owned land.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not include waterfront open space and recreation development on publicly owned land, and the location of the onshore substation facility is not a suitable location for open space and recreation.	N/A
8.5	Preserve the public interest in and use of lands and waters held in public trust by the State and City.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. They will be buried within Long Island Sound and the East River and will require approval from the New York State Department of State for occupying the seafloor through a submerged lands lease, which will be for a narrow area of the seafloor that largely does not interfere with use of the water. Excavation in the location of the cables will be precluded in the future, but the buried nature of the cables allows other water uses, such as fishing or boating, to continue.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not include the use of lands or waters held in public trust by the state and city.	N/A
8.6	Design waterfront public spaces to encourage the waterfront's identity.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not include design of public spaces on the waterfront.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will not include design of public spaces on the waterfront.	N/A
9	Protect scenic resources that contribute to the visual quality of the New York City coastal area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not have a visual aspect; they only include cables buried within Long Island Sound.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be located in an industrial area and will not impact scenic resources.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 7 - Visual Resources Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
9.1	Protect and improve visual quality associated with New York City's urban context and the historic and working waterfront.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not have a visual aspect; they only include cables buried within Long Island Sound.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Any building type and roof elevation will be commensurate with the existing local built environment. Therefore, the Facilities will not affect the visual quality of New York City's urban context and the historic and working waterfront.	Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 7 - Visual Resources Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
9.2	Protect and enhance scenic values associated with natural resources.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not have a visual aspect; they only include cables buried within Long Island Sound.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Any building type and roof elevation will be commensurate with the existing local built environment. Therefore, the Facilities will not affect scenic values associated with natural resources.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 7 - Visual Resources Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
10	Protect, preserve, and enhance resources significant to the historical, archaeological, architectural, and cultural legacy of the	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will only be installed in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Activities will not require physical alteration or destruction of any New York State and National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)-eligible or	6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources 6.2 - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources 6.3 - Above-ground Historic Properties 7 - Visual Resources

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	New York City coastal area.		listed buildings. Additionally, the onshore substation facility designs, building type, and roof elevation will be commensurate with the existing local built environment.	Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
10.1	Retain and preserve historic resources, and enhance resources significant to the coastal culture of New York City.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will only be installed in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Construction design will be informed through ongoing consultations with state agencies and surveys conducted to identify historic resources and analyze potential impacts to these resources. Additionally, the onshore substation facility designs, building type, and roof elevation will be commensurate with the existing local built environment.	6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources 6.2 - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources 6.3 – Above-ground Historic Properties 7 - Visual Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment* Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
10.2	Protect and preserve archaeological resources and artifacts.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will only be	The BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Construction designs will be informed through ongoing consultations	6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources 6.2 - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources

NYC LWRP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 POIs and Onshore Substation Facilities (NY)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
		installed in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.	with state agencies and surveys conducted to identify archaeological resources and analyze potential impacts to these resources.	Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment

A.2.1.4 Town of East Hampton LWRP

The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will cross into the geographic boundary of the Town of East Hampton's coastal area as defined in its LWRP, so are subject to the enforceable policies of the Town of East Hampton LWRP. The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the Town of East Hampton LWRP and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

TABLE A.2-4. TOWN OF EAST HAMPTON LWRP

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
1 & 1A	<p>Restore, revitalize and redevelop deteriorated and underutilized waterfront areas for commercial and industrial, cultural, recreational and other compatible uses.</p> <p>LWRP 1A: Restore, revitalize, and redevelop the following underutilized sites for cultural, recreational, and other compatible uses: Marina Lane Dredge Spoil Site, Three Mile Harbor Old Fish Factory Site, Napeague Former Montauk Landfill Site Montauk Harbor Area (Linked Walkway) Former Camp Hero, Montauk Montauk Business Area</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and will not impact deteriorated and underutilized waterfront areas.</p>	N/A
2 & 2A	<p>Facilitate the siting of water-dependent uses and facilities on or adjacent to coastal waters.</p> <p>LWRP 2A: The siting of water-dependent uses and facilities on or adjacent to coastal waters shall be accomplished provided the proposed use is consistent with the preservation and enhancement of other coastal resources, including cultural and natural resources.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and will not impact water-dependent uses and facilities.</p>	N/A
3	<p>Further develop the state's major ports of Albany, Buffalo, New York, Ogdensburg and Oswego as centers of commerce and industry, and encourage the siting, in these port areas, including those under the jurisdiction of state public authorities,</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with an offshore wind project, which will use ports for new types of activities.</p>	<p>2 - Project Design Development 3 - Project Description</p>

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	of land use and development which is essential to or in support of the waterborne transportation of cargo and people.		
4	Strengthen the economic base of small harbor areas by encouraging the development and enhancement of those traditional uses and activities which have provided such areas with their unique maritime identity.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and will not impact small harbor areas.	N/A
5	Encourage the location of development in areas where public services and facilities essential to such development are adequate, except when such development has special functional requirements or other characteristics which necessitates its location in other coastal areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and will not rely on or impact public services in the Town of East Hampton.	N/A
6	Expedite permit procedures in order to facilitate the siting of development activities at suitable locations.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and will not require Town of East Hampton permits.	N/A
7 & 7A	<p>Significant coastal fish and wildlife habitats, as identified on the coastal area map, shall be protected, preserved, and, where practicable, restored so as to maintain their viability as habitats.</p> <p>LWRP 7A: Locally significant coastal fish and wildlife habitats, as identified on the coastal area map shall be protected, preserved, and where practicable restored so as to maintain their viability as habitats.</p> <p>LWRP 7B: Protect to the maximum extent practicable the vulnerable plant and animal species and natural</p>	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) have been sited to avoid identified Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p> <p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.0 - Physical Resources</p> <p>4.2 - Water Quality</p> <p>5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies</p> <p>5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat</p> <p>Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports</p> <p>Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks</p> <p>Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	<p>communities that have been identified on the state and federal levels by the New York Heritage Program, the NYSDEC Protected Native Plant List (New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations [NYCRR] 193.3), the NYSDEC List Of Endangered, Threatened And Special Concern Species And The Federal List Of Endangered And Threatened Wildlife And Plants (50 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 17).</p>		
8	<p>Protect fish and wildlife resources in the coastal area from the introduction of hazardous wastes and other pollutants which bio-accumulate in the food chain or which cause significant sublethal or lethal effect on those resources.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable they are buried cables; installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and all crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality</p>
9 & 9A	<p>Expand recreational use of fish and wildlife resources in coastal areas by increasing access to existing resources, supplementing existing stocks, and developing new resources.</p> <p>LWRP 9A: Recreational use of fish and wildlife resources will be expanded by increasing public access and other measures at sites recommended under "opportunities for improvement" and "recreational uses compatible with new development" in the analysis narrative of this report and in "public access and</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not provide opportunities to increase access, supplement stock, or develop new resources.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	recreation improvements” in projects, Section XIV.		
10 & 10A	<p>Further develop commercial finfish, shellfish, and crustacean resources in the coastal area by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) encouraging the construction of new, or improvement of existing on-shore commercial fishing facilities; (ii) increasing marketing of the state's seafood products; and (iii) maintaining adequate stocks and expanding aquaculture facilities. Such efforts shall be in a manner which ensures the protection of such renewable fish resources and considers other activities dependent on them. <p>LWRP 10A: Encourage aquaculture and mariculture, which benefits overall public stocks of living marine resources, but discourage aquaculture or mariculture inconsistent with maintaining healthy stocks and habitats.</p>	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not provide opportunities to further develop commercial finfish, shellfish, and crustacean resources.	N/A
11	Buildings and other structures will be sited in the coastal area so as to minimize damage to property and the endangering of human lives caused by flooding and erosion.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried in Long Island Sound and, therefore, will not include the siting of buildings or other structures in the New York coastal area.	N/A
12	Activities or development in the coastal area will be undertaken so as to minimize damage to natural resources and property from flooding and erosion by protecting natural protective features including beaches, dunes, barrier islands and bluffs. Primary dunes will be protected from all	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried in Long Island Sound and will not encroach upon or impact beaches, dunes, barrier islands, and bluffs.	N/A

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	encroachments that could impair their natural protective capacity.		
13 & 13A	<p>The construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures shall be undertaken only if they have a reasonable probability of controlling erosion for at least thirty years as demonstrated in design and construction standards and/or assured maintenance or replacement programs.</p> <p>LWRP 13A: Erosion protection structures must be maintained both with regard to the structure and to adjoining natural protective features. Required maintenance may include beach nourishment and mitigation of erosion to nearby property and resources caused by construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried in Long Island Sound and will not include construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures in the New York coastal area.</p>	N/A
14 & 14A	<p>Activities and development including the construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures, shall be undertaken so that there will be no measurable increase in erosion or flooding at the site of such activities or development, or at other locations.</p> <p>LWRP 14A: Minimize the construction of erosion protection structures and new development in hazardous areas in reaches 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, parts of reaches 2, 3 and 6.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried in Long Island Sound and will not include construction or reconstruction of erosion protection structures.</p>	N/A
15	<p>Mining, excavation or dredging in coastal waters shall not significantly interfere with the natural coastal processes which supply beach</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables in Long Island Sound. Installation will be of</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	materials to land adjacent to such waters and shall be undertaken in a manner which will not cause an increase in erosion of such land.	limited scope/duration and will not significantly interfere with the natural coastal processes.	4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
16	Public funds shall only be used for erosion protective structures where necessary to protect human life, and new development which requires a location within or adjacent to an erosion hazard area to be able to function, or existing development; and only where the public benefits outweigh the long term monetary and other costs including the potential for increasing erosion and adverse effects on natural protective features.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not require public funds for erosion protective structures, nor are erosion protective structures proposed.	N/A
17 & 17A	Whenever possible, use non-structural measures to minimize damage to natural resources and property from flooding and erosion. Such measures shall include: (i) the setback of buildings and structures; (ii) the planting of vegetation and the installation of sand fencing and draining; (iii) the reshaping of bluffs; and (iv) the flood-proofing of buildings of their elevation above the base flood level. LWRP 17A: Along the south shore ocean facing reaches of the town, only non-structural measures to minimize flooding and erosion are permitted.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables in Long Island Sound and will not impact flooding and erosion in the Town of East Hampton.	N/A

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
18	To safeguard the vital economic, social and environmental interests of the state and of its citizens, proposed major actions in the coastal area must give full consideration to those interests, and to the safeguards which the state has established to protect valuable coastal resource areas.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables in Long Island Sound. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact the vital economic, social and environmental interests of the state.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
19	Protect, maintain and increase the level and types of access to public water-related recreation resources and facilities so that these resources and facilities may be fully utilized in accordance with reasonably anticipated public recreation needs and the protection of historic and natural resources. In providing such access, priority shall be given to public beaches, boating facilities, fishing areas and waterfront parks.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables in Long Island Sound and will not impact access to public water related recreation resources and facilities in the Town of East Hampton.	N/A
20	Access to the publicly-owned foreshore and to lands immediately adjacent to the foreshore or the water's edge that are publicly-owned shall be provided, and it should be provided in a manner compatible with adjoining uses. Such lands shall be retained in public ownership.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and, therefore, will not be located adjacent to the publicly-owned foreshore.	N/A

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
21 & 21A	<p>Water-dependent and water enhanced recreation will be encouraged and facilitated, and will be given priority over non-water related uses along the coast, provided it is consistent with the preservation and enhancement of other coastal resources and, takes into account demand for such facilities. In facilitating such activities, priority shall be given to areas where access to the recreation opportunities of the coast can be provided by new or existing public transportation services and to those areas where the use of the shore is severely restricted by existing development.</p> <p>LWRP 21A: Water-dependent and water-enhanced recreation will be encouraged and facilitated at sites recommended under "opportunities for improvement" and "recreational uses compatible with new development" in the analysis narrative of this report and in "public access and recreation improvements" in projects Section XIV.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables; installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact water dependent uses in Long Island Sound. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
22 & 22A	<p>Development, when located adjacent to the shore, will provide for water-related recreation, as a multiple use, whenever such recreational use is appropriate in light of reasonably anticipated demand for such activities and the primary purpose of the development.</p> <p>LWRP 22A: For specific locations which may appropriately provide water-related recreation as a multiple use with development see</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and do not involve development adjacent to the shore in the Town of East Hampton.</p>	N/A

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	<p>recommendations under "opportunities for improvement" and "recreational uses compatible with new development" in the analysis narrative of this report and in "public access and recreation improvements" in projects, Section XIV. See also Public Access Policies #19-20.</p>		
23	<p>Protect, enhance and restore structures, districts, areas or sites that are of significance in the history, architecture, archeology or culture of the state, its communities, or the nation.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will only be installed in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment</p>
24	<p>Prevent impairment of scenic resources of statewide significance, as identified on the coastal area map. Impairment shall include: (i) the irreversible modification of geological forms, the destruction or removal of vegetation or structures are significant to the scenic quality of an identified resource; (ii) the addition of structures which because of siting or scale will reduce identified views or which because of scale, form, or materials will diminish the scenic quality of an identified resource.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not have a visual aspect; they only include cables buried within Long Island Sound.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
25	<p>Protect, restore or enhance natural and man-made resources which are not identified as being of statewide significance, but which contribute to the overall scenic quality of the coastal area.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not have a visual aspect; they only include cables buried within Long Island Sound.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
26 & 26A	<p>To conserve and protect agricultural lands in the state's coastal area, an action shall not result in a loss, nor impair the productivity, of important</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables in Long Island Sound. Installation will not be carried out in/near</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	<p>agricultural lands if that loss or impairment would adversely affect the viability of agriculture in an agricultural district or if there is no agricultural district, in the area surrounding such lands.</p> <p>LWRP 26A: To conserve and protect agricultural lands in East Hampton's coastal area, an action shall not result in a loss, nor impair the productivity, of locally important agricultural lands if that loss or impairment would adversely affect the viability of agriculture in an agricultural district or if there is no agricultural district, in the area surrounding such lands.</p>	<p>agricultural lands in the Town of East Hampton.</p>	
27	<p>Decisions on the siting and construction of major energy facilities in the coastal area will be based on public energy needs, compatibility of such facilities with the environment, and the facility's need for a shorefront location.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with a source of renewable energy that supports the renewable energy goals of New York State.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings</p>
28	<p>Ice management practices shall not damage significant fish and wildlife and their habitats, increase shoreline erosion or flooding, or interfere with the production of hydroelectric power.</p>	<p>This policy does not apply because ice management practices are not a required feature of the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY).</p>	<p>N/A</p>
29	<p>Encourage the development of energy resources on the outer continental shelf, in Lake Erie and in other water bodies, and ensure the environmental safety of such activities.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with a source of renewable energy on the outer continental shelf.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix F - Oil Spill Response Plan</p>
30	<p>Municipal, industrial, and commercial discharge of pollutants including but not limited to, toxic and hazardous substances, into coastal waters will</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality</p>

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	conform to state and national water quality standards.	scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement’s Marine Trash and Debris regulations and all crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws.	
31	State coastal area policies and the purposes of approved local waterfront revitalization programs will be considered while modifying water quality standards; however, those waters already overburdened with contaminants will be recognized as being a development constraint.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve modifications of water quality standards	N/A
32	Encourage the use of alternative or innovative sanitary waste systems in small communities where the costs of conventional facilities are unreasonably high, given the size of the existing tax base of these communities.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not require the use of alternative or innovative sanitary waste systems.	N/A
33	Best management practices will be used to ensure the control of stormwater runoff and combined sewer overflows draining into coastal waters.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not require the control of stormwater runoff and combined sewer overflows.	N/A
34 & 34A	<p>Discharge of waste materials into coastal waters from vessels will be limited so as to protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreation areas and water supply areas.</p> <p>LWRP 34A: The following harbors and creeks of the town shall be designated as state and federal U.S Environmental</p>	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement’s Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>3.6 - Waste Management</p> <p>4.2 - Water Quality</p>

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	Protection Agency (EPA) no-discharge zones per the town's application of July, 1997: Reach 1 Northwest Creek Reach 2 Three Mile Harbor, Hog Creek Reach 3 Accabonac Harbor Reach 4 Napeague Harbor Reach 6 Lake Montauk	state laws. Associated vessel activities will not occur in the harbors and creeks listed in LWRP 34A.	
35	Dredging and dredge spoil disposal in coastal waters will be undertaken in a manner that meets existing state dredging permit requirements, and protects significant fish and wildlife habitats, scenic resources, natural protective features, important agricultural lands, and wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve dredging or dredge spoil disposal.	N/A
36	Activities related to shipment and storage of petroleum and other hazardous materials will be conducted in a manner that will prevent or at least minimize spills into coastal waters; all practical efforts will be undertaken to expedite the cleanup of such discharges; and restitution for damages will be required when these spills occur.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Vessel activities will adhere to applicable federal, state, and local regulations when transporting, storing, treating, and disposing of wastes.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality
37	Best management practices will be utilized to minimize the nonpoint discharge of excess nutrients, organics and eroded soils into coastal waters.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and, therefore, will not generate non-point discharges in New York State coastal areas.	N/A
38 & 38A	The quality and quantity of surface water and groundwater supplies will be conserved and protected, particularly where such waters constitute the primary or sole source of water supply.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried within Long Island Sound and will not impact surface water and groundwater supplies.	N/A

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	LWRP 38A: Maintain water resources as near to their natural condition of purity as reasonably possible to safeguard public health.		
39	The transport, storage, treatment and disposal of solid wastes, particularly hazardous wastes, within coastal areas will be conducted in such a manner so as to protect groundwater and surface water supplies, significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreation areas, important agricultural lands and scenic resources.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality
40	Effluent discharged from major steam electric generating and industrial facilities into coastal waters will not be unduly injurious to fish and wildlife and shall conform to state water quality standards.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not be a major steam electric generating or industrial facility.	N/A
41 & 41A	Land use or development in the coastal area will not cause national or state air quality standards to be violated. LWRP 41A: The town shall be included in radiological emergency response planning and notification for the Millstone nuclear energy plants operated by northeast utilities in Waterford, CT and the nuclear reactors operated by the U.S. Department of Energy at Brookhaven National Laboratory.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact air quality in the Town of East Hampton.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.3 - Air Quality Appendix J - Air Emissions Calculations and Methodology

Town of East Hampton Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
42	Coastal Management Policies will be considered if the state reclassifies land areas pursuant to the prevention of significant deterioration regulations of the Federal Clean Air Act.	This policy is not applicable because activities associated with the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not change the prevention of significant deterioration land classifications in coastal regions or adjacent areas.	N/A
43	Land use or development in the coastal area must not cause the generation of significant amounts of the acid rain precursors: nitrates and sulfates.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not involve changes in land use or development in the Town of East Hampton.	N/A
44	Preserve and protect tidal and freshwater wetlands and preserve the benefits derived from these areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be located in Long Island Sound and will not impact tidal and freshwater wetlands in the Town of East Hampton.	N/A

A.2.1.5 Town of Southold LWRP

The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will cross into the geographic boundary of the Town of Southold's coastal area as defined in its LWRP, so are subject to the Town of Southold LWRP. The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the Town of Southold LWRP and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

TABLE A.2-5. TOWN OF SOUTHOLD LWRP

Town of Southold Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
1	Foster a pattern of development in the Town of Southold that enhances community character, preserves open space, makes efficient use of infrastructure, makes beneficial use of a coastal location, and minimizes adverse effects of development.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact development in the Town of Southold.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities
2 & 2.1 - 2.3	Preserve historic resources of the Town of Southold. 2.1 - Maximize preservation and retention of historic resources. 2.2 - Protect and preserve archaeological resources. 2.3 - Protect and enhance resources that are significant to the coastal culture of the Long Island Sound.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will only be installed in locations that have been cleared by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment
3	Enhance visual quality and protect scenic resources throughout the Town of Southold.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not have a visual aspect; they only include cables buried within Long Island Sound.	N/A
4 & 4.1 - 4.6	Minimize loss of life, structures, and natural resources from flooding and erosion. 4.1 - Minimize losses of human life and structures from flooding and erosion hazards. 4.2 - Protect and restore natural protective features. 4.3 - Protect public lands and public trust lands and use of these lands when undertaking all erosion or flood control projects. 4.4 - Manage navigation infrastructure to limit adverse impacts on coastal processes. 4.5 - Ensure that expenditure of public funds for flooding and erosion control projects results in a public benefit. 4.6 - The siting and design of projects involving substantial public expenditure should factor in the trend of rising sea levels.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve structures or development that could result in flooding or erosion.	N/A
5 & 5.1 - 5.5	Protect and improve water quality and supply in the Town of Southold.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities

Town of Southold Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	<p>5.1 - Prohibit direct or indirect discharges that would cause or contribute to contravention of water quality standards.</p> <p>5.2 - Minimize non-point pollution of coastal waters and manage activities causing nonpoint pollution.</p> <p>5.3 - Protect and enhance quality of coastal waters.</p> <p>5.4 - Limit the potential for adverse impacts of watershed development on water quality and quantity.</p> <p>5.5 - Protect and conserve the quality and quantity of potable water.</p>	<p>limited scope/duration and will not impact the water quality or supply within the Town of Southold.</p>	<p>3.6 - Waste Management</p> <p>4.2 - Water Quality</p>
<p>6 & 6.1 - 6.4</p>	<p>Protect and restore the quality and function of the Town of Southold's ecosystem.</p> <p>6.1 - Protect and restore ecological quality throughout the Town of Southold.</p> <p>6.2 - Protect and restore Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.</p> <p>6.3 - Protect and restore tidal and freshwater wetlands.</p> <p>6.4 - Protect vulnerable fish, wildlife, and plant species, and rare ecological communities.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables and installation will be of limited scope/duration.</p> <p>6.1 - BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not impact the ecological quality throughout the Town of Southold.</p> <p>6.2 - BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) have been sited to avoid Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.</p> <p>6.3 - BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not be located within tidal or freshwater wetlands.</p> <p>6.4 - BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will not impact vulnerable fish, wildlife, and plant species, and rare ecological communities.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p> <p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.0 - Physical Resources</p> <p>4.2 - Water Quality</p> <p>5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies</p> <p>5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat</p> <p>Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports</p> <p>Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks</p> <p>Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>
<p>7 & 7.1 - 7.3</p>	<p>Protect and improve air quality in the Town of Southold.</p> <p>7.1 - Control or abate existing and prevent new air pollution.</p> <p>7.2 - Limit discharges of atmospheric radioactive material to a level that is as low as practicable.</p> <p>7.3 - Limit sources of atmospheric deposition of pollutants to the Town of Southold, particularly from nitrogen sources.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact air quality in the Town of Southold.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p> <p>4.3 - Air Quality</p> <p>Appendix J - Air Emissions Calculations and Methodology</p>

Town of Southold Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
8 & 8.1 - 8.6	<p>Minimize environmental degradation in the Town of Southold from solid waste and hazardous substances and wastes.</p> <p>8.1 - Manage solid waste to protect public health and control pollution.</p> <p>8.2 - Manage hazardous wastes to protect public health and control pollution.</p> <p>8.3 - Protect the environment from degradation due to toxic pollutants and substances hazardous to the environment and public health.</p> <p>8.4 - Prevent and remediate discharge of petroleum products.</p> <p>8.5 - Transport solid waste and hazardous substances and waste in a manner which protects the safety, well-being, and general welfare of the public; the environmental resources of the state; and the continued use of transportation facilities.</p> <p>8.6 - Site solid and hazardous waste facilities to avoid potential degradation of coastal resources.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables; installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and the crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the installation activities will be handled in accordance with federal and state laws.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 3.6 - Waste Management 4.2 - Water Quality</p>
9 & 9.1 - 9.5	<p>Provide for public access to, and recreational use of, coastal waters, public lands, and public resources of the Town of Southold.</p> <p>9.1 - Promote appropriate and adequate physical public access and recreation to coastal resources.</p> <p>9.2 - Protect and provide public visual access to coastal lands and waters from public sites and transportation routes where physically practical.</p> <p>9.3 - Preserve the public interest in and use of lands and waters held in public trust by the state and the Town of Southold.</p> <p>9.4 - Assure public access to public trust lands and navigable waters.</p> <p>9.5 - Provide access and recreation that is compatible with natural resource values.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact use of waters or public lands in the Town of Southold. Once the cables will be installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
10 & 10.1 - 10.6	<p>Protect the Town of Southold's water-dependent uses and promote siting of new water-dependent uses in suitable locations.</p> <p>10.1 (a) - Protect existing water-dependent uses.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses</p>

Town of Southold Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
	<p>10.1 (b) Improve the economic viability of water-dependent uses by allowing for non-water dependent accessory and multiple uses, particularly water enhanced and maritime support services where sufficient upland exists.</p> <p>10.2 - Promote Mattituck Inlet and Creek, Mill Creek and the Village of Greenport as the most suitable locations for water-dependent uses within the Town of Southold.</p> <p>10.3 - Allow for continuation and development of water-dependent uses within the existing concentration of maritime activity in harbors, inlets and creeks.</p> <p>10.4 - Minimize adverse impacts of new and expanding water-dependent uses and provide for their safe operation.</p> <p>10.5 - Provide sufficient infrastructure for water-dependent uses.</p> <p>10.6 - Promote efficient harbor operation.</p>	<p>water dependent uses in the Town of Southold. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
<p>11 & 11.1 - 11.6</p>	<p>Promote sustainable use of living marine resources in Long Island Sound, the Peconic Estuary and Town waters.</p> <p>11.1 - Ensure the long-term maintenance and health of living marine resources.</p> <p>11.2 - Provide for commercial and recreational use of the Town of Southold's finfish, shellfish, crustaceans, and marine plants.</p> <p>11.3 - Maintain and strengthen a stable commercial fishing fleet in the Town of Southold</p> <p>11.4 - Promote recreational use of marine resources.</p> <p>11.5 - Promote managed harvest of shellfish originating from uncertified waters.</p> <p>11.6 - Promote aquaculture.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact living marine resources in Long Island Sound, the Peconic Estuary, or the Town of Southold waters. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Assessment Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
<p>12</p>	<p>Protect agricultural lands in the Town of Southold.</p> <p>12.1 - Protect agricultural lands from conversion to other land uses.</p> <p>12.2 - Establish and maintain favorable conditions which support existing or promote new coastal agricultural production.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound. Installation will not be carried out in/near agricultural lands in the Town of Southold.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Town of Southold Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)	Relevant COP Sections And Appendices
13	<p>12.3 - Minimize adverse impacts on agriculture from unavoidable conversion of agricultural land.</p> <p>12.4 - Preserve scenic and open space values associated with the Town's agricultural lands.</p> <p>Promote appropriate use and development of energy and mineral resources.</p> <p>13.1 - Conserve energy resources.</p> <p>13.2 - Promote alternative energy sources that are self-sustaining, including solar and wind powered energy generation.</p> <p>13.3 - Ensure maximum efficiency and minimum adverse environmental impact when siting major energy generating facilities.</p> <p>13.4 - Minimize adverse impacts from fuel storage facilities.</p> <p>13.5 - Minimize adverse impacts associated with mineral extraction.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting</p> <p>2.2 - Project Components and Technology</p> <p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>

A.2.1.6 New York LWRP Effects Test**A. No Reasonably Foreseeable Effects**

Although the Project elements will not enter the geographic coastal boundaries of the following five approved municipal LWRPs, Beacon Wind has assessed whether construction or operation of the cables is likely to cause a reasonably foreseeable effect on each municipality's coastal area or enforceable policies, such that a consistency certification may be required:

- Town of Smithtown LWRP
 - The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), at their closest point, will be sited approximately 8.3 km (4.5 nm) from the stated boundaries of the Town of Smithtown LWRP. Beacon Wind has determined that the Project is not likely to cause a reasonably foreseeable effect on Town of Smithtown's coastal area or its enforceable policies due to the distance from the defined coastal area, the benign nature of buried cables, and the limited scope/duration of the cable installation. However, as discussed in Section A.2.1.6.B below, even if the Town of Smithtown LWRP was applicable, the cables will be consistent with all of that LWRP's relevant policies.
- Village of Lloyd Harbor LWRP
 - The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), at their closest point, will be sited approximately 2.7 km (1.5 nm) from the stated boundaries of the Village of Lloyd Harbor LWRP. Beacon Wind has determined that the Project is not likely to cause a reasonably foreseeable effect on the Village of Lloyd Harbor's coastal area or its enforceable policies due to the distance from the defined coastal area, the benign nature of buried cables, and the limited scope/duration of the cable installation. However, as discussed in Section A.2.1.6.B below, even if the Village of Lloyd Harbor LWRP was applicable, the cables will be consistent with all of that LWRP's relevant policies.
- Village of Bayville LWRP
 - The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), at their closest point, will be sited approximately 1.6 km (0.9 nm) from the stated boundaries of the Village of Bayville LWRP. Beacon Wind has determined that the Project is not likely to cause a reasonably foreseeable effect on the Village of Bayville's coastal area or its enforceable policies due to the distance from the defined coastal area, the benign nature of buried cables, and the limited scope/duration of the cable installation. However, as discussed in Section A.2.1.6.B below, even if the Village of Bayville LWRP was applicable, the cables will be consistent with all of that LWRP's relevant policies.
- Village of Mamaroneck LWRP
 - The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), at their closest point, will be sited approximately 2.2 km (1.2 nm) from the stated boundaries of the Village of Mamaroneck LWRP, which do not extend offshore. Beacon Wind has determined that the Project is not likely to cause a reasonably foreseeable effect on the Village of Mamaroneck's coastal area or its enforceable policies due to the distance from the defined coastal area, the benign nature of buried cables, and the limited scope/duration of the cable installation. However, as discussed in Section A.2.1.6.B below, even if the Village of Mamaroneck

LWRP was applicable, the cables will be consistent with all of that LWRP's relevant policies.

- Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont LWRP
 - The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY), at their closest point, will be sited approximately 2.3 km (1.2 nm) from the stated boundaries of the Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont LWRP, which do not extend offshore. Beacon Wind has determined that the Project is not likely to cause a reasonably foreseeable effect on the Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont's coastal area or their enforceable policies due to the distance from the defined coastal area, the benign nature of buried cables, and the limited scope/duration of the cable installation. However, as discussed in Section A.2.1.6.B below, even if the Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont LWRP was applicable, the cables will be consistent with all of that LWRP's relevant policies.

B. Although Further Assessment Is Not Required, The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) Are Consistent With The Relevant Policies Of The Five LWRPs

Because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will neither enter the geographic coastal boundaries of the above five LWRPs nor are likely to cause a reasonably foreseeable effect on any of the respective municipal coastal areas or the enforceable policies contained in the LWRPs, no further assessment of the five LWRPs is necessary. However, even if a reasonably foreseeable effect could be identified, the cables will be consistent with the applicable policies of each of the five LWRPs. As described in Section A.2.1, the activities proposed are consistent with the applicable policies of LWRPs in which elements of the project will actually enter the stated boundary. (None of the other policies set forth in the LWRPs of the Village of Bayville, the Town of Smithtown, the Village of Lloyd Harbor, the Village of Mamaroneck, or the Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont are relevant to the . BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY).) For the same reasons stated in Section A.2.1, the proposed activities would be consistent with similar policies of LWRPs in which proposed activities are more physically remote from – and in fact do not enter – the stated LWRP boundary. More specifically, as set forth below, the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) are consistent with the LWRP policies that would apply if the effects test were satisfied:

Visual quality and scenic resources (Policy 3 (Bayville) and Policies 25 and 39 (Smithtown, Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont))

Each of the five LWRPs include policies addressing visual quality and scenic resources. More specifically, Policy 3 (Enhance visual quality and protect scenic resources throughout Long Island Sound) of the Village of Bayville LWRP and Policies 25 (Protect, restore and enhance natural and man-made resources which are not identified as being of statewide significance, but which contribute to the scenic quality of the coastal area) and 39 (The transport, storage, treatment and disposal of solid wastes, particularly hazardous wastes, within coastal areas will be conducted in such a manner so as to protect groundwater and surface water supplies, significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreation areas, important agricultural lands and scenic resources) of the LWRPs of the Town of Smithtown, Village of Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, and Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont address those topics. The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with these policies to the extent applicable as they will require a cable installation vessel with only short-term visual impact consistent with past cable/pipeline installations. Once installed, the cables will not have any visual aspect.

Water quality and supply (Policy 5 (Bayville) and Policy 34 (Smithtown, Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont))

Each of the five LWRPs include policies addressing water quality and supply. More specifically, Policy 5 (Protect and improve water quality and supply in the Long Island Sound coastal area) of the Village of Bayville LWRP and Policy 34 (Discharge of waste materials from vessels into coastal waters will be limited so as to protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreational areas and water supply areas) of the LWRPs of the Town of Smithtown, Village of Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, and Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont address those topics. The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with these policies to the extent applicable due to the avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures that will be implemented to mitigate water quality impacts and nonpoint source pollution. Activities will be carried out in accordance with NYSDEC Management Practices Catalogue for Nonpoint Source Pollution Prevention and Water Quality Protection in New York State. Specific measures will be detailed in an approved EM&CP.

Ecosystems, habitats and living marine resources (Policies 6 and 11 (Bayville) and Policies 7, 34, 35 and 39 (Smithtown, Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont))

Each of the five LWRPs include policies addressing ecosystems, habitats and living marine resources. More specifically, Policies 6 (Protect and restore the quality and function of the Long Island Sound ecosystem) and 11 (Promote sustainable use of living marine resources in Long Island Sound) of the Village of Bayville LWRP and Policies 7 (Significant coastal fish and wildlife habitats, as identified on the coastal area map, shall be protected, preserved, and, where practical, restored so as to maintain their viability as habitats), 34 (Discharge of waste materials from vessels into coastal waters will be limited so as to protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreational areas and water supply areas), 35 (Dredging and dredge spoil disposal in coastal waters will be undertaken in a manner that meets existing state dredging permit requirements, and protects significant fish and wildlife habitats, scenic resources, natural protective features, important agricultural lands, and wetlands) and 39 (The transport, storage, treatment and disposal of solid wastes, particularly hazardous wastes, within coastal areas will be conducted in such a manner so as to protect groundwater and surface water supplies, significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreation areas, important agricultural lands and scenic resources) of the LWRPs of the Town of Smithtown, Village of Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, and Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont address those topics. The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with these policies to the extent applicable. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact living marine resources or the ecological quality in Long Island Sound. The cables have been sited to avoid Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats. The cables will not be located within tidal or freshwater wetlands and will not impact vulnerable fish, wildlife, and plant species, and rare ecological communities. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on marine resources.

Air quality (Policy 7 (Bayville) and Policies 41 and 43 (Smithtown, Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont))

Each of the five LWRPs include policies addressing air quality. More specifically, Policy 7 (Protect and improve air quality in the Long Island Sound coastal area) of the Village of Bayville LWRP and Policies 41 (Land use or development in the coastal area will not cause the national or state air quality standards to be violated) and 43 (Land use or development in the coastal area must not cause the

generation of significant amounts of the acid rain precursors: nitrates and sulfates) of the LWRPs of the Town of Smithtown, Village of Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, and Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont address the topic. The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with these policies to the extent applicable as the cables will be buried. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact air quality in the Long Island Sound coastal area. See also Sections 1.2.4 and 1.2.5.

Solid and hazardous waste (Policy 8 (Bayville) and Policies 8, 34, 36 and 39 (Smithtown, Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont))

Each of the five LWRPs include policies addressing solid and hazardous waste. More specifically, Policy 8 (Minimize environmental degradation in the Long Island Sound coastal area from solid waste and hazardous substances and wastes) of the Village of Bayville LWRP and Policies 8 (Protect fish and wildlife resources in the coastal area from the introduction of hazardous wastes and other pollutants which bioaccumulate in the food chain or which cause significant sublethal or lethal effect on those resources), 34 (Discharge of waste materials from vessels into coastal waters will be limited so as to protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreational areas and water supply areas), 36 (Activities related to shipment and storage of petroleum and other hazardous materials will be conducted in a manner that will prevent or at least minimize spills into coastal waters; all practical efforts will be undertaken to expedite the cleanup of such discharges; and restitution for damages will be required when these spills occur) and 39 (The transport, storage, treatment and disposal of solid wastes, particularly hazardous wastes, within coastal areas will be conducted in such a manner so as to protect groundwater and surface water supplies, significant fish and wildlife habitats, recreation areas, important agricultural lands and scenic resources) of the LWRPs of the Town of Smithtown, Village of Lloyd Harbor, Village of Mamaroneck, and Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont address those topics. The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with these policies to the extent applicable. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not result in environmental degradation from waste. Vessels will abide by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's Marine Trash and Debris regulations and crew will be briefed on marine trash and debris prevention. Wastes generated from the brief installation activities will be handled in accordance with applicable federal and state laws. Additionally, vessels will operate in accordance with laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the OSRP.

Mining, excavation and dredging (Policy 15 (Smithtown, Lloyd Harbor))

Two of the five LWRPs include policies addressing mining, excavation and dredging. More specifically, Policy 15 (Mining, excavation or dredging in coastal waters shall not significantly interfere with the natural coastal processes which supply beach materials to land adjacent to such waters and shall be undertaken in a manner which will not cause an increase in erosion of such land) of the LWRPs of the Town of Smithtown and Village of Lloyd Harbor address those topics (the LWRPs of the Village of Bayville, the Village of Mamaroneck, and the Town of Mamaroneck/Village of Larchmont do not address the topics). The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) will be consistent with these policies to the extent applicable. The cable burial methods being considered are plowing, jetting, trenching, and dredging. The equipment selected will depend on seabed conditions, the required burial depths and the results of various cable burial studies; more than one installation and burial method may be selected per route and those methods may be used pre-installation, during installation, and/or

post-installation. Placing fill, if necessary, will occur at locations where cable protection is required, and may consist of rock, rock bags or concrete mattresses and these methods are protective of water quality. These activities will be carried out in compliance with permit requirements in a manner that will not interfere with natural coastal processes and in a manner that will protect significant fish and wildlife habitats, scenic resources, natural protective features, important agricultural lands, and wetlands.

A.2.2 Connecticut Consistency

The Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (CT DEEP) administers the state's Coastal Management Program as authorized by the Connecticut Coastal Management Act. The Connecticut Federal Consistency List, approved in 2010, includes USACE permits as requiring Connecticut consistency - this is the nexus for the Beacon Wind Project. Connecticut's GLD expanded consistency review for these activities into Long Island Sound including New York state waters. Additionally, in 2022, NOAA approved the policies set forth in the Long Island Sound Blue Plan as part of the Connecticut Coastal Management Program. Therefore, the Beacon Wind Project is subject to Connecticut's enforceable policies as follows:

- Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables within Long Island Sound
 - BW1 Submarine Export Cable (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (NY) - collectively the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY)
 - BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)
- Beacon Wind POI, Landfall, and Proposed Onshore Substation Facility in Waterford, Connecticut
 - BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)

The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the Connecticut Coastal Management Program, and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

TABLE A.2-6. CONNECTICUT CONSISTENCY STATEMENTS

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
General Coastal Resources				
1	To preserve and enhance coastal resources in accordance with the policies established by chapters 439 (Environmental Protection Department and State Policy), 440 (Wetlands and Watercourses), 446i (Water Resources), 446k (Water Pollution Control), 447 (State Parks and Forests), 474 (Pollution), and 477 (Flood Control and Beach Erosion). CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as installation will be of limited scope/duration. The cable burial methods being considered are plowing, jetting, trenching, and dredging. The equipment selected will depend on seabed conditions, the required burial depths, as well as the results of various cable burial studies; more than one installation and burial method may be selected per route and has the potential to be used pre-installation, during installation, and/or post-installation. Placing fill, if necessary, will occur at locations where cable protection is required, and may consist of rock, rock bags or concrete mattresses and these methods are protective of water quality.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not negatively impact coastal resources.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
2	The general assembly hereby declares that the policy of the state of Connecticut is to conserve, improve and protect its natural resources and environment and to control air, land and water pollution in order to enhance the health, safety and welfare of the people of the state. CGS Section 22a-1 as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not negatively impact natural resources, the environment or the health, safety and welfare of the people of the state.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not negatively impact natural resources, the environment or the health, safety and welfare of the people of the state.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
3	It is hereby found and declared that there is a public trust in the air, water and other natural resources of the state of Connecticut and that each person is entitled to the protection, preservation and enhancement of the same. CGS Section 22a-15 as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not negatively impact the protection, preservation and enhancement of the air, water, and other natural resources of the state.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not negatively impact the protection, preservation and enhancement of the air, water, and other natural resources of the state.	<p>Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p> <p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>
4	The commissioner shall carry out the environmental policies of the state and shall have all powers necessary and convenient to faithfully discharge this duty. In addition to, and consistent with the environment policy of the state, the commissioner shall (a) promote and coordinate management of water, land and air resources to assure their protection, enhancement and proper allocation and utilization; (b) provide for the protection and management of plants, trees, fish, shellfish, wildlife and other animal life of all types, including the preservation of endangered species; (c) provide for the protection, enhancement and management of the public forests, parks, open spaces and natural area preserves; (d) provide for the protection, enhancement and management of inland, marine and coastal water resources, including, but not limited to, wetlands, rivers, estuaries and shorelines; (e) provide for the prevention and abatement of all	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	water, land and air pollution including, but not limited to, that related to particulate, gases, dust, vapors, noise, radiation, odors, nutrients and cooled or heated liquids, gases and solids; (f) provide for control of pests and regulate the use, storage and disposal of pesticides and other chemicals which may be harmful to man, sea life, animals, plant life or natural resources; (g) regulate the disposal of solid waste and liquid waste, including but not limited to, domestic and industrial refuse, junk motor vehicles, litter and debris, which methods shall be consistent with sound health, scenic environmental quality and land use practices; (h) regulate the storage, handling and transportation of solids, liquids and gases which may cause or contribute to pollution; and (l) provide for minimum state-wide standards for the mining, extraction or removal of earth materials of all types. CGS Section 22a-5, referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)			
Beaches & Dunes				
5	To preserve the dynamic form and integrity of natural beach systems in order to provide critical wildlife habitats, a reservoir for sand supply, a buffer for coastal flooding and erosion, and valuable recreational opportunities. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(C)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not be located in or negatively impact natural beach systems.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not be located in or negatively impact natural beach systems. Trenchless methods will be the base case for cable landfall to avoid natural beach systems.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
6	To ensure that coastal uses are compatible with the capabilities of the system and do not unreasonably interfere with natural processes of erosion and sedimentation. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(C)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact erosion or sedimentation.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not expected to adversely affect erosion or sedimentation. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for erosion and sedimentation as necessary.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
7	To encourage the restoration and enhancement of disturbed or modified beach systems. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(C)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact disturbed or modified beach systems.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not expected to adversely affect erosion or sedimentation. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for erosion and sedimentation as necessary.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
8	To require as a condition in permitting new coastal structures, including but not limited to, groins, jetties or breakwaters, that access to, or along, the public beach below mean high water must not be unreasonably impaired by such structures and to encourage the removal of illegal structures below mean high water which unreasonably obstruct passage along the public beach. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(K)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve new coastal structures.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve new coastal structures.	N/A
Bluffs & Escarpments				
9	To manage coastal bluffs and escarpments so as to preserve their slope and toe. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(A)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not be located in or impact coastal bluffs and escarpments.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not be located in or impact coastal bluffs and escarpments.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
10	To discourage uses which do not permit continued natural rates of erosion. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(A)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact natural rates of erosion.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not expected to impact natural rates of erosion. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for erosion as necessary.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
11	To disapprove uses that accelerate slope erosion and alter essential patterns and supply of sediments to the littoral transport system. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(A)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact slope erosion or alter essential patterns and supply of sediments to the littoral transport system.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and will not impact slope erosion or alter essential patterns and supply of sediments to the littoral transport system. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for erosion as necessary.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
Coastal Hazard Area				
12	To manage coastal hazard areas so as to ensure that development proceeds in such a manner that hazards to life and property are minimized. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(F)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact coastal hazard areas.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and will not impact coastal hazard areas.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
13	To promote nonstructural solutions to flood and erosion problems except in those instances where structural alternatives prove unavoidable and necessary to protect existing inhabited structures, infrastructural facilities or water-dependent uses. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(F)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact flood and erosion problems.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not anticipated to impact flood and erosion problems. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for flooding and erosion as necessary - including nonstructural solutions.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
14	To maintain the natural relationship between eroding and depositional coastal landforms. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(J)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact eroding and depositional coastal landforms.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and will not impact eroding and depositional coastal landforms.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
15	To minimize the adverse impacts of erosion and sedimentation on coastal land uses through the promotion of nonstructural mitigation measures. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(J)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact erosion and sedimentation on coastal land uses.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not anticipated to impact erosion and sedimentation on coastal land uses. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for erosion and sedimentation as necessary - including nonstructural mitigation measures.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
16	Structural solutions are permissible when necessary and unavoidable for the protection of infrastructural facilities, water-dependent uses, or existing inhabited structures, and where there is no feasible, less environmentally damaging alternative and where all reasonable mitigation measures and techniques have been provided to minimize adverse environmental impacts. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(J)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve structural solutions for erosion and sedimentation.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not anticipated to impact erosion and sedimentation on coastal land uses. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for erosion and sedimentation as necessary though structural solutions are not anticipated.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
17	To maintain, enhance, or, where feasible, restore natural patterns of water circulation and fresh and saltwater exchange in the placement or replacement of culverts, tide gates or other drainage or flood control structures. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(2)(B)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve culverts, tide gates or other drainage or flood control structures.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not involve culverts or tide gates. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for natural patterns of water circulation as necessary though drainage or flood control structures are not anticipated.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
18	It is hereby found and declared that, because of the occurrence of severe storms accompanied by winds up to hurricane force, abnormal high tides and tide flooding, the lives and property of residents and other persons within areas exposed to such hazards are endangered, and that, in the interest of public health, safety and general welfare, it is necessary to minimize, and as far as possible to prevent, loss of life, property and revenue to municipalities and the state from taxation by the construction of protective works on or near shores and beaches within such areas. As title to the land between high and low watermark is vested in the state, it is further found and declared to be in the public interest to secure such exposed areas by the most economical and effective means for safeguarding	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>life and protecting property and, because it is uneconomical and ineffective for the general purpose for an individual landowner to attempt to maintain protective installations separated from and lacking co-extension with those of abutting properties, that it is in the public interest to provide ways and means for collective and cooperative action to alleviate the dangers and destruction common to such exposed areas. It is further found and declared that because of the recurrence of severe flooding of many of the waterways of the state and their tributaries, taking a huge toll in life and property, extensive flood protection measures must be inaugurated. It is, therefore, found and declared to be in the public interest that encroachment limits along waterways be established and any flood control features at dams and reservoirs be utilized as a part of the construction and installation of any flood control project. CGS Section 25-69, referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)</p>			
19	<p>Land areas fronting on the ocean, or on bays, inlets and coves, or bordering on rivers in which tides occur, that are subject to the full force of storms; or land areas in direct contact with storm waves, including banks, bluffs, cliffs, promontories and headlands or similar topographical or geological formations, that are subject to erosion through wave action; or open beach areas, including spits, dunes and barrier beaches, that are subject to loss of sand through high waves, strong currents or scouring wave action; or land areas subject to inundation during storms or vulnerable to storm damage because of geographic situation, may be classed as exposed areas within the meaning of Sections 25-69 to 25-75, inclusive. The limits of such areas shall be the extent of the natural configuration of the land surface not necessarily co-extensive with political boundaries, and shall include privately-owned and municipally-owned properties upon which public money may be spent and public debt incurred for the protection and conservation thereof, and taxes levied to</p>	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
20	support expenditures for such purposes. CGS Section 25-70, referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2) The commissioner shall establish, along any tidal or inland waterway or flood-prone area considered for stream clearance, channel improvement or any form-of flood control or flood alleviation measure, lines beyond which, in the direction of the waterway or flood-prone area, no obstruction or encroachment shall be placed by any person, firm or corporation, public or private, unless authorized by said commissioner. The commissioner shall issue or deny permits upon applications for establishing such encroachments based upon his findings of the effect of such proposed encroachments upon the flood carrying and water storage capacity of the waterways and floodplain, flood heights, hazards to life and property, and the protection and preservation of the natural resources and ecosystems of the state, including but not limited to ground and surface water, animal, plant and aquatic life, nutrient exchange, and energy flow, with due consideration given to the results of similar encroachments constructed along the reach of waterway. CGS Section 22a-342, referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
21	To require as a condition in permitting new coastal structures, including but not limited to, groins, jetties or breakwaters, that access to, or along, the public beach below mean high water must not be unreasonably impaired by such structures and to encourage the removal of illegal structures below mean high water which unreasonably obstruct passage along the public beach. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(K)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve new coastal structures.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve new coastal structures.	N/A
Coastal Waters, Estuarine Embayments, Nearshore Waters, Offshore Waters				
22	It is found and declared that the pollution of the waters of the state is inimical to the public health, safety and welfare of the inhabitants of the state, is a public nuisance and is harmful to wildlife, fish and aquatic life and impairs domestic, agricultural, industrial, recreational and other legitimate beneficial uses of	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve the use of public funds for elimination of pollution.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve the use of public funds for elimination of pollution.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
23	<p>water, and that the use of public funds and the granting of tax exemptions for the purpose of controlling and eliminating such pollution is a public use and purpose for which public moneys may be expended and tax exemptions granted, and the necessity and public interest for the enactment of this chapter and the elimination of pollution is hereby declared as a matter of legislative determination. CGS Section 22a-422, as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)</p> <p>To manage estuarine embayments so as to ensure that coastal uses proceed in a manner that assures sustained biological productivity, the maintenance of healthy marine populations and the maintenance of essential patterns of circulation, drainage and basin configuration. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(2)(A)</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables that will not impact coastal uses.</p>	<p>The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact coastal uses.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports</p>
24	<p>To protect, enhance and allow natural restoration of eelgrass flats except in special limited cases, notably shellfish management, where the benefits accrued through alteration of the flat may outweigh the long-term benefits to marine biota, waterfowl, and commercial and recreational finfisheries. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(2)(A)</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables in Long Island Sound that will be sited to avoid eelgrass.</p>	<p>The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact eelgrass.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
25	The commissioner of environmental protection shall adopt, and may thereafter amend, standards of water quality applicable to the various waters of the state or portions thereof as provided in subdivision (a) of Section 22a-6. Such standards shall be consistent with the federal Water Pollution Control Act and shall be for the purpose of qualifying the state and its municipalities for available federal grants and for the purpose of providing clear and objective public policy statements of a general program to improve the water resources of the state; provided no standard of water quality adopted shall plan for, encourage or permit any wastes to be discharged into any of the waters of the state without having first received the treatment available and necessary for the elimination of pollution. Such standards of quality shall: (1) apply to interstate waters or portions thereof within the state; (2) apply to such other waters within the state as the commissioner may determine is necessary; (3) protect the public health and welfare and promote the economic development of the state; (4) preserve and enhance the quality of state waters for present and prospective future use for public water supplies, propagation of fish and aquatic life and wildlife, recreational purposes and agricultural, industrial and other legitimate uses; (5) be consistent with health standards as established by the state department of health. CGS Section 22a-426(a), as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report N/A
Developed Shorefront				
26	To promote, through existing state and local planning, development, promotional and regulatory programs, the use of existing developed shorefront areas for marine-related uses, including but not limited to commercial and recreational fishing, boating and other water-dependent commercial, industrial and recreational uses. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(G)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve developed shorefront areas.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be part of an existing shorefront industrial use.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Freshwater Wetlands and Watercourses				
27	<p>It is, therefore, the purpose of Sections 22a-36 to 22a-45, inclusive, to protect the citizens of the state by making provisions for the protection, preservation, maintenance and use of the inland wetlands and watercourses by minimizing their disturbance and pollution; maintaining and improving water quality in accordance with the highest standards set by federal, state or local authority; preventing damage from erosion, turbidity or siltation; preventing loss of fish and other beneficial aquatic organisms, wildlife and vegetation and the destruction of the natural habitats thereof; deterring and inhibiting the danger of flood and pollution; protecting the quality of wetlands and watercourses for their conservation, economic, aesthetic, recreational and other public and private uses and values; and protecting the state's potable fresh water supplies from the dangers of drought, overdraft, pollution, misuse and mismanagement by providing an orderly process to balance the need for the economic growth of the state and the use of its land with the need to protect its environment and ecology in order to forever guarantee to the people of the state, the safety of such natural resources for their benefit and enjoyment and for the benefit and enjoyment of generations yet unborn. CGS Section 22a-36 as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)</p>	<p>This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not be located in inland wetlands or watercourses.</p>	<p>The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be sited to avoid inland wetlands or watercourses.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports</p>
28	<p>In carrying out the purposes and policies of Sections 22a-36 to 22a-45, inclusive, including matters relating to regulating, licensing and enforcing of the provisions thereof, the commissioner shall take into consideration all relevant facts and circumstances, including but not limited to: (1) The environmental impact of the proposed action; (2) The alternatives to the proposed action; (3) The relationship between short-term uses of environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity; (4) Irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposed activity; (5) The character and degree of injury to, or interference with, safety, health or the</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	reasonable use of property which is caused or threatened; and (6) The suitability or unsuitability of such activity to the area for which it is proposed. CGS Section 22a-41(a), referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)			
Intertidal Flats				
29	To manage intertidal flats so as to preserve their value as a nutrient source and reservoir, a healthy shellfish habitat and a valuable feeding area for invertebrates, fish and shorebirds. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(D)	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not be located in or impact intertidal flats.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be sited to avoid intertidal flats.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
30	To encourage the restoration and enhancement of degraded intertidal flats. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(D)	This policy does not apply because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not be located in or impact intertidal flats.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be sited to avoid inland wetlands or watercourses.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
31	To allow coastal uses that minimize change in the natural current flows, depth, slope, sedimentation and nutrient storage functions. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(D)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables in Long Island Sound that will not impact natural current flows, depth, slope, sedimentation and nutrient storage functions.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact natural current flows, depth, slope, sedimentation and nutrient storage functions.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
				Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
32	To disallow uses that substantially accelerate erosion or lead to significant despoliation of tidal flats. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(D)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not be located in or impact intertidal flats.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be sited to avoid inland wetlands or watercourses.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
33	To require as a condition in permitting new coastal structures, including but not limited to groins, jetties or breakwaters, that access to, or along, the public beach below mean high water must not be unreasonably impaired by such structures. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(K)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve new coastal structures.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve new coastal structures.	N/A
Islands				
34	To manage undeveloped islands in order to promote their use as critical habitats for those bird, plant and animal species which are indigenous to such islands or which are increasingly rare on the mainland. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(H)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve or impact undeveloped islands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve or impact undeveloped islands.	N/A
35	To maintain the value of undeveloped islands as a major source of recreational open. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(H)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve or impact undeveloped islands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve or impact undeveloped islands.	N/A
36	To disallow uses which will have significant adverse impacts on islands or their resource components. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(H)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve or impact undeveloped islands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve or impact undeveloped islands.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Rocky Shorefront				
37	To manage rocky shorefronts so as to ensure that development proceeds in a manner which does not irreparably reduce the capability of the system to support a healthy intertidal biological community; to provide feeding grounds and refuge for shorebirds and finfish, and to dissipate and absorb storm and wave energies. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(B)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve or impact rocky shorefronts.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve or impact rocky shorefronts.	N/A
Shellfish Concentration Areas				
38	To manage the state's fisheries in order to promote the economic benefits of commercial and recreational fishing, enhance recreational fishing opportunities, optimize the yield of all species, prevent the depletion or extinction of indigenous species, maintain and enhance the productivity of natural estuarine resources and preserve healthy fisheries resources for future generations. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(l)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable because they are sited to avoid vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, and rare ecological communities. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site. These facilities are sited in areas that are significantly disturbed and do not contain any vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
39	The department of health services is empowered to prohibit the taking or harvesting of shellfish in certain tidal flats, shores and coastal waters whenever it finds by examinations and surveys that such flats, shores or coastal waters are contaminated or polluted to the extent that the waters do not meet standards of purity established by said department, and that shellfish obtained therefrom may be unfit for food and dangerous to the public health. Such closure may be permanent, temporary or contingent upon the occurrence of specified events. CGS Section 19a-98(a)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve the taking or harvesting of shellfish.	This policy is not applicable as the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve the taking or harvesting of shellfish.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
40	The department of health services may inspect shellfish beds and areas in this state where shellfish are grown or harvested for market, all boats, tools and appliances used in the production and preparation of shellfish for market and all wharves or buildings where shellfish are opened, packed and prepared for sale or shipment. It may prescribe regulations for the sanitary growth, production and preparation of shellfish for market. CGS Section 19a-96	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve the growing or harvesting of shellfish.	This policy is not applicable as the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve the growing or harvesting of shellfish.	N/A
41	Nothing in Sections 19a-95 to 19a-101, inclusive, shall prohibit the taking of shellfish by commercial harvesters from permanently closed areas when they are removed for transplanting to approved areas under permits issued by the department of health services and under supervision of state and local health agencies having jurisdiction. CGS Section 19a-101	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve the taking of shellfish.	This policy is not applicable as the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve the taking of shellfish.	N/A
Shorelands				
42	To regulate shoreland use and development in a manner which minimizes adverse impacts upon adjacent coastal systems and resources. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(l)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve shoreland use or development.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not negatively impact coastal systems and resources. These facilities are sited in areas that are significantly disturbed and do not contain any vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Tidal Wetlands				
43	To preserve tidal wetlands and to prevent the despoliation and destruction thereof in order to maintain their vital natural functions. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(E)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact tidal wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not impact tidal wetlands.	N/A
44	To encourage the rehabilitation and restoration of degraded tidal wetlands. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(E)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not include the rehabilitation or restoration of degraded tidal wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not include the rehabilitation or restoration of degraded tidal wetlands.	N/A
45	Where feasible and environmentally acceptable, to encourage the creation of wetlands for the purpose of shellfish and finfish management, habitat creation and dredge spoil disposal. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(2)(E)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve the creation of wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve the creation of wetlands.	N/A
46	It is declared that much of the wetlands of this state have been lost or despoiled by unregulated dredging, dumping, filling and like activities and despoiled by these and other activities, that such loss or despoliation will adversely affect, if not entirely eliminate, the value of such wetlands as sources of nutrients to finfish, crustacea and shellfish of significant economic value; that such loss or despoliation will destroy such wetlands as habitats for plants and animals of significant economic value and will eliminate or substantially reduce marine commerce, recreation and aesthetic enjoyment and that such loss of despoliation will, in most cases, disturb the natural ability of tidal wetlands to reduce flood damage and adversely affect the public health and welfare; that such loss or despoliation will substantially reduce the capacity of such wetlands to absorb silt and will thus result in the increased silting of channels and harbor areas to the detriment of free navigation. Therefore, it is declared to be the public policy of this state to preserve the wetlands and to prevent the despoliation and destruction thereof. CGS Section 22a-28 as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables in Long Island Sound that will not impact wetlands.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact wetlands.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
47	To disallow any filling of tidal wetlands and nearshore, offshore and intertidal waters for the purpose of creating new land from existing wetlands and coastal waters which would otherwise be undevelopable, unless it is found that the adverse impacts on coastal resources are minimal. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(B)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve creating new land from existing wetlands and coastal waters.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve creating new land from existing wetlands and coastal waters.	N/A
48	In granting, denying or limiting any permit the commissioner or his duly designated hearing officer shall consider the effect of the proposed work with reference to the public health and welfare, marine fisheries, shellfisheries, wildlife, the protection of life and property from flood, hurricane and other natural disasters, and the public policy set forth in Sections 22a-28 to 22a-35 inclusive. The fact that the department of energy and environmental protection is in the process of acquisition of any tidal wetlands by negotiation or condemnation under the provisions of Section 26-17a, shall be sufficient basis for denial of any permit. CGS Section 22a-33 as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
General Development				
49	To ensure that the development, preservation or use of the land and water resources of the coastal area proceeds in a manner consistent with the capability of the land and water resources to support development, preservation or use without significantly disrupting either the natural environment or sound economic growth. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(1)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as installation will be of limited scope/duration. The cable burial methods being considered are plowing, jetting, trenching, and dredging. The equipment selected will depend on seabed conditions, the required burial depths, as well as the results of various cable burial studies; more than one installation and burial method may be selected per route and has the potential to be used pre-installation, during installation, and/or post-installation. Placing fill, if necessary, will occur at locations where cable protection is required, and may consist of rock, rock bags or concrete mattresses and these methods are protective of water quality.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not negatively impact coastal resources.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
50	To resolve conflicts between competing uses on the shorelands adjacent to marine and tidal waters by giving preference to uses that minimize adverse impacts on natural coastal resources while providing long-term and stable economic benefits. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(4)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve shoreland use or development.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not negatively impact natural coastal resources.	Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report 2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
51	It is hereby found and declared that there is a continuing need in the state for: (1) Economic development and activity to provide and maintain employment and tax revenues, promote the export of products and services beyond state boundaries, encourage innovation in products and services, and support or broaden the economic base of the state, the control, abatement and prevention of pollution to protect the public health and safety, and the development and use of indigenous and renewable energy resources to assist industrial and commercial businesses in meeting their energy requirements; (2) the development of recreation facilities to promote tourism, to provide and maintain employment and tax revenues and to promote the public welfare; (3) the development of commercial and retail sales and services facilities in urban areas to provide and maintain construction, permanent employment and tax revenues, to improve conditions of deteriorated	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>physical development, slow economic growth and eroded financial health of the public and private sectors in urban areas and to revitalize the economy of urban areas; (4) assistance to public service businesses providing transportation and utility services in the state; (5) development of the commercial fishing industry to provide and maintain employment and tax revenues; and (6) assistance to nonprofit and governmental entities in financing facilities providing health, educational, charitable, community, cultural, agricultural, consumer or other services benefiting the citizens of the state; that the availability of financial assistance and suitable facilities are important inducements to industrial, commercial and nonprofit enterprises to remain or locate in this state and to provide economic development projects, recreation projects, urban projects, public service projects, commercial fishing projects, health care projects and nonprofit projects; that there are significant barriers inhibiting access by the authority and eligible financial institutions to the public capital markets and expansion of the secondary loan market to assist in financing economic development and other projects in the state; that the exercise by the authority of the powers in this chapter will promote economic development by increasing access to the public capital markets for the authority and eligible financial institutions; and that therefore the necessity in the public interest and for the public benefit and good for the provisions of this chapter is hereby declared as a matter of legislative determination. It is further found and declared that there is a necessity in the state of creating a department of economic development to coordinate and be responsible for matters affecting the growth of business and industry in the state and the maintenance and development of industry in the state as well as the promotion of tourism in the state and for the establishment and creation of an authority to assist the department and the state to carry out the needs and policies of the state as set forth in this section. It is</p>			

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>further found and declared that existing, pending and proposed federal legislation has limited and restricted and may further limit and restrict the power of the authority to issue obligations the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation; that the ability of the authority to issue obligations to provide financing for projects is essential to the maintenance and expansion of employment and the tax base in the state and to the economic development and health, education and general welfare of the state; and that the issuance of obligations the interest on which may be includable in the holder's gross income for the purposes of federal income taxation serves a needed public purpose; and therefore the necessity in the public interest and for the public benefit and good for the provisions of this chapter is hereby declared as a matter of legislative determination. CGS Section 32-23c</p>			
Boating				
52	<p>To encourage increased recreational boating use of coastal waters, where feasible, by (i) providing additional berthing space in existing harbors, (ii) limiting non-water-dependent land uses that preclude boating support facilities, (iii) increasing state-owned launching facilities, and (iv) providing for new boating facilities in natural harbors, new protected water areas and in areas dredged from dry land. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(G)</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables - installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not interfere with recreational boating use of coastal waters. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not negatively impact recreational boating use of coastal waters.</p>	<p>8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
53	<p>To protect coastal resources by requiring, where feasible, that such boating uses and facilities (i) minimize disruption or degradation of natural coastal resources, (ii) utilize existing altered, developed or redevelopment areas, (iii) are located to assure optimal distribution of state-owned facilities to the statewide boating public and (iv) utilize ramps and dry storage rather than slips in environmentally sensitive areas. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(H)</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve boating uses or facilities.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve boating uses or facilities.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
54	<p>To protect and where feasible, upgrade facilities serving the commercial fishing and recreational boating industries. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(I)</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not involve facilities serving the commercial fishing and recreational boating industries.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve facilities</p>	<p>N/A</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
55	To maintain existing authorized commercial fishing and recreational boating harbor space unless the demand for these facilities no longer exists or adequate space has been provided. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(I)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve existing commercial fishing and recreational boating harbor space.	serving the commercial fishing and recreational boating industries. This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve will not involve existing commercial fishing and recreational boating harbor space.	N/A
56	To design and locate, where feasible, proposed recreational boating facilities in a manner which does not interfere with the needs of the commercial fishing industry. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(I)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve designing or locating recreational boating facilities.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve designing or locating recreational boating facilities.	N/A
57	In performance of his duties under part II the commissioner shall (1) Classify all waters and all vessels for the purpose of establishing uniformity in the regulation of such waters and such vessels; (2) prescribe uniform navigation aids for state waters and regulate the use of such aids; (3) establish restricted zones or sea lanes within navigable waters and adopt regulations pertaining thereto for the purpose of protecting the natural ecology of such waters and the abutting shoreline from environmental damage resulting from marine accidents which cause the release of petroleum products or other hazardous substances and materials into the waters of the state, provided before establishing such lanes, zones and regulations the commissioner shall consider at least the following factors: (i) The danger in transporting the type of material; (ii) the evidence of deleterious incidents arising from the transportation of such hazardous materials; (iii) available alternatives; (iv) the public need; and (v) the effect on interstate commerce; and further provided any such regulations promulgated by the commissioner shall list and define the substance and materials which are classified as hazardous; (4) prescribe uniform standards for safety devices and equipment required by part II and certify the types of devices and equipment which meet such standards; (5) designate and assist the several towns in designating prohibited and restricted boating areas and waters	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>limited to special boating purposes and prescribe uniform standards for the marking and regulation of such areas; (6) adopt such regulations respecting water skiing and underwater swimming and diving as he finds necessary for public safety; (7) study, plan and recommend the development of boating facilities, safety education and means of improving boating safety; (8) in cooperation with the department of health, investigate matters relating to and recommended means of improving boating sanitation; (9) cooperate with the department of transportation and the bureau of aeronautics concerning regulations governing the operation of seaplanes on state waters; (10) cooperate with the United States and the several states in promoting uniformity of boating laws and regulations and their administration and enforcement, and (11) subject to the applicable provisions of chapter 54 and Section 4-117 and the limitations of part II, adopt such regulations to provide for public safety and environmental quality as he finds necessary to administer and enforce the provisions of said part and to promote the safe use and protection of waters and the safe operation of vessels, provided the commissioner shall make no regulations respecting the operation of vessels on Long Island Sound except as are necessary to secure inshore waters and establish and secure restricted areas. CGS Section 15-121(b)</p>			
Coastal Recreation and Access				
58	<p>To encourage public access to the waters of Long Island Sound by expansion, development and effective utilization of state-owned recreational facilities within the coastal area that are consistent with sound resource conservation procedures and constitutionally protected rights of private property owners. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(6)</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not create opportunities to encourage public access to the waters of Long Island Sound.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) do not create opportunities to encourage public access to the waters of Long Island Sound.</p>	N/A
59	<p>To make effective use of state-owned coastal recreational facilities in order to expand coastal recreational opportunities including the development or redevelopment of existing state-owned facilities where feasible. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(J)</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not involve state-owned recreational facilities.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) do not involve state-owned recreational facilities.</p>	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
60	To require as a condition in permitting new coastal structures, including but not limited to groins, jetties or breakwaters, that access to, or along, the public beach below mean high water must not be unreasonably impaired by such structures. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(K)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve new coastal structures.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve new coastal structures.	N/A
61	In making grants-in-aid for open space land acquisition or development to the commissioner of environmental protection shall: (a) Seek to achieve a reasonable balance among all parts of the state in the relative adequacy of present areas devoted to recreational and conservation purposes and the relative anticipated future needs for additional areas devoted to recreational and conservation purposes; (b) give due consideration to special park requirement needs of urban areas; (c) wherever possible, give priority to land which will be utilized for multiple recreational and conservation purposes; (d) give due consideration to coordination with the plans of departments of the state and regional planning agencies with respect to land use or acquisition and (e) give primary consideration to the needs of municipalities that have formed local housing partnerships pursuant to the provisions of Section 8-336f. CGS Section 7-131f	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
62	To such extent as may be necessary to assure the proper operation and maintenance of areas and facilities acquired by municipalities or regional authorities pursuant to any program participated in by this state under authority of Sections 22a-21 to 22a-26, inclusive, such areas and facilities shall be publicly maintained for outdoor recreation or natural resources purposes, and such city or other local governmental unit shall give such assurances to the state as may be required by the commissioner of environmental protection, that it has available sufficient funds to meet its share of the cost of the project and that the acquired or developed areas will be operated and maintained at municipal or regional expense for public outdoor recreation or natural resources use. CGS Section 22a-27 as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Coastal Structures and Filling				
63	To require that structures in tidal wetlands and coastal waters be designed, constructed and maintained to minimize adverse impacts on coastal resources, circulation and sedimentation patterns, water quality, and flooding and erosion, to reduce to the maximum extent practicable the use of fill, and to reduce conflicts with the riparian rights of adjacent landowners. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(D)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve structures in tidal wetlands or coastal waters.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve structures in tidal wetlands or coastal waters.	N/A
64	To disallow any filling of tidal wetlands and nearshore, offshore and intertidal waters for the purpose of creating new land from existing wetlands and coastal waters which would otherwise be undevelopable, unless it is found that the adverse impacts on coastal resources are minimal. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(B)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve creating new land from existing wetlands and coastal waters.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve creating new land from existing wetlands and coastal waters.	N/A
65	To require as a condition in permitting new coastal structures, including but not limited to, groins, jetties or breakwaters, that access to, or along, the public beach below mean high water must not be unreasonably impaired by such structures. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(K)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve new coastal structures.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve new coastal structures.	N/A
66	To encourage the removal of illegal structures below mean high water which unreasonably obstruct passage along the public beach. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(K)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve removal of illegal structures.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve removal of illegal structures.	N/A
67	To maintain, enhance, or where feasible, restore natural patterns of water circulation and fresh and saltwater exchange in the placement or replacement of culverts, tide gates or other drainage or flood control structures. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(2)(B)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve placement or replacement of culverts, tide gates or other drainage or flood control structures.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not involve culverts or tide gates. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for natural patterns of water circulation as necessary though drainage or flood control structures are not anticipated.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
68	The commissioner of environmental protection shall regulate dredging and the erection of structures and the placement of fill, and work incidental thereto, in the tidal, coastal, or navigable waters of the state waterward of the high tide line. Any decisions made by the commissioner pursuant to this section shall be made with due regard for indigenous aquatic life, fish and wildlife, the prevention or alleviation of shore erosion and coastal flooding, the use and development of adjoining uplands, the improvement of coastal and inland navigation for all vessels, including small craft for recreational purposes, the use and development of adjacent lands and properties and the interests of the state, including pollution control, water quality, recreational use of public water and management of coastal resources, with proper regard for the rights and interests of all persons concerned. CGS Section 22a-359(a), as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
Cultural Resources				
69	To require reasonable mitigation measures where development would adversely impact historical, archaeological or paleontological resources that have been designated by the state historic preservation officer. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(J)			
70	Any municipality may, by vote of its legislative body and in conformance with the standards and criteria formulated by the Connecticut historical commission, establish within its confines an historic district or districts to promote the educational, cultural, economic and general welfare of the public through the preservation and protection of the distinctive characteristics of buildings and places associated with the history of or indicative of a period or style of architecture of the municipality, of the state or of the nation. CGS Section 7-147a(b)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
71	The legislative body of any municipality may make appropriations for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of Sections 7-147a to 7-147k, inclusive. CGS Section 7-147a(c)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
72	Any municipality or private organization may acquire, relocate, restore, preserve and maintain historic structures and landmarks and may receive funds from the state and federal government for such purposes. Grants-in-aid may be made to owners of historic structures or landmarks in an amount not to exceed fifty percent of the non-federal share of the total cost of such acquisition, relocation, historic preservation and restoration. Grants-in-aid shall be made through an assistance agreement signed by the owners. Subsequent to the execution of any such assistance agreement, advances of funds may be made by the commissioner to the owner of such an historic structure or landmark. CGS Section 10- 321a	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve acquiring, relocating, restoring, preserving or maintaining historic structures and landmarks.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve acquiring, relocating, restoring, preserving or maintaining historic structures and landmarks.	N/A
73	It is found that the lower Connecticut River and the towns abutting the river possess unique scenic, ecological, scientific and historic value contributing to public enjoyment, inspiration and scientific study, that it is in the public interest that the provisions of this chapter be adopted to preserve such values and to prevent deterioration of the natural and traditional riverway scene for enjoyment of present and future generations of Connecticut citizens and that the powers of the commissioner of environmental protection, conferred by the provisions of Section 22a-25, should be exercised in the furtherance of the purposes hereof in conformity with his general responsibility to preserve the natural resources of the state. CGS Section 25-102a	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and are not located within the lower Connecticut River.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are not located within the lower Connecticut River or towns abutting the river.	N/A
74	The commission may, using such funds as may be appropriated to it or available from any other source, acquire by gift, grant, bequest, devise, lease, purchase or otherwise historic structures or landmarks, including such adjacent land as may be necessary for the comfort and safety of the visiting public, which the commission determines to be of national or state historical importance and to be of such concern to the public at large that they should be held forever in good condition for visitation by the public and for the protection of the heritages of the people of this state	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	and nation. The commission may restore, maintain and operate such properties in such a condition as to render them suitable for public visitation and to inform the public of the historic event or circumstance connected therewith. The commission may charge reasonable visitation fees in order to help defray the cost of maintenance and operation. CGS Section 10-321d			
Dams, Dikes and Reservoirs				
75	All dams, dikes, reservoirs and other similar structures, with their appurtenances, without exception and without further definition or enumeration herein, which, by breaking away or otherwise, might endanger life or property, shall be subject to the jurisdiction conferred by this chapter. CGS Section 22a-401 formerly CGS Section 25-110, as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve dams, dikes, reservoirs or similar structures.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve dams, dikes, reservoirs or similar structures.	N/A
76	The commissioner or his representative, engineer or consultant shall determine the environmental impact of the construction work on the inland wetlands of the state, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 22a-36 to 22a-45, inclusive, and the need for a fishway in accordance with the provisions of Section 26-136, and examine the documents and inspect the site, and, upon approval thereof, the commissioner shall issue a permit authorizing the proposed construction work under -such conditions as the commissioner may direct. CGS Section 22a-403 formerly CGS Section 25-112 as referenced in CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
Dredging and Navigation				
77	To encourage, through the state permitting program for dredging activities, the maintenance and enhancement of existing federally maintained navigation channels, basins and anchorages. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(C)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve maintenance of federally maintained navigation channels, basins or anchorages.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve maintenance of federally maintained navigation channels, basins or anchorages.	N/A
78	To discourage the dredging of new federally maintained navigation channels, basins and anchorages. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(C)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve new	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
79	To reduce the need for future dredging by requiring that new or expanded navigation channels, basins and anchorages take advantage of existing or authorized water depths, circulation and siltation patterns and the best available technologies for reducing controllable sedimentation. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(D)	Sound and will not involve new federally maintained navigation channels, basins or anchorages. This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact the need for future dredging of navigation channels.	federally maintained navigation channels, basins or anchorages. This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not impact the need for future dredging of navigation channels.	N/A
80	To disallow new dredging in tidal wetlands except where no feasible alternative exists and where adverse impacts to coastal resources are minimal. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(E)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve dredging in tidal wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve dredging in tidal wetlands.	N/A
81	The commissioner of environmental protection shall regulate the taking and removal of sand, gravel and other materials from lands under tidal and coastal waters with due regard for the prevention or alleviation of shore erosion, the protection of necessary shellfish grounds and finfish habitats, the preservation of necessary wildlife habitats, the development of adjoining uplands, the rights of riparian property owners, the creation and improvement of channels and boat basins, the improvement of coastal and inland navigation for all vessels including small craft for recreational purposes and the improvement, protection or development of uplands bordering upon tidal and coastal waters, with due regard for the rights and interests of all persons concerned. CGS Section 22a-383 as referenced by CGS 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
82	Harbor masters shall have the general care and supervision of the harbors and navigable waterways over which they have jurisdiction, subject to the discretion and control of the commissioner of transportation, and shall be responsible to the commissioner for the safe and efficient operation of such harbor and navigable waterways in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. The commissioner may delegate, any of his powers and duties under this chapter to such harbor masters or to any existing board of harbor commissioners, but shall at all times be vested with responsibility for the overall supervision of	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	the harbors and navigable waterways of the state. CGS Section 15-1			
Energy Facilities				
83	The legislature finds that power generating plants and transmission lines for electricity and fuels, community antenna television towers and telecommunication towers have had a significant impact on the environment and ecology of the state of Connecticut; and that continued operation and development of such power plants, lines and towers, if not properly planned and controlled, could adversely affect the quality of the environment, the ecological, scenic, historic and recreational values of the state. The purposes of this chapter are: to provide for the balancing of the need for adequate and reliable public utility services at the lowest reasonable cost to consumers with the need to protect the environment and ecology of the state and to minimize damage to scenic, historic, and recreational values; to provide environmental quality standards and criteria for the location, design, construction and operation of facilities for the furnishing of public utility services at least as stringent as the federal environmental quality standards and criteria, and technically sufficient to assure the welfare and protection of the people of the state; to encourage research to develop new and improved methods of generating, storing and transmitting electricity and fuel and of transmitting and receiving television and telecommunications with minimal damage to the environment and other values described above; to require annual forecasts of the demand for electric power, together with identification and advance planning of the facilities needed to supply that demand and to facilitate local, regional, state-wide and interstate planning to implement the foregoing purposes. CGS Section 16-50g	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source. The installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cables will not adversely affect the quality of the environment, the ecological, scenic, historic and recreational values of the state.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source. The proposed facilities would constitute infrastructure improvements and connecting renewable energy in Waterford will strengthen the state's energy grid and will help to advance Connecticut's renewable energy goals.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings
84	In a certification proceeding, the council shall render a decision upon the record either granting or denying the application as filed, or granting it upon such terms, conditions, limitations or modifications of the	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>construction or operation of the facility as the council may deem appropriate. The council's decision shall be rendered within twelve months of the filing of an application concerning a facility described in subdivisions (1) to (3), inclusive, of subsection (a) of Section 16-50i or subdivision (4) of said subsection if the application was incorporated in an application concerning a facility described in subdivision (1) of said subsection, and within one hundred eighty days of the filing of any other application concerning a facility described in subdivision (4) of said subsection and an application concerning a facility described in subdivisions (5) and (6) of said subsection, provided such time periods may be extended by the council by not more than one hundred eighty days with the consent of the applicant. The council shall file, with its order, an opinion stating in full its reasons for the decision. The council shall not grant a certificate, either as proposed or as modified by the council, unless it shall find and determine: (1) A public need for the facility and the basis of the need; (2) the nature of the probable environmental impact, including a specification of every significant adverse effect, whether alone or cumulatively with other effects, on, and conflict with the policies of the state concerning the natural environment, ecological balance, public health and safety, scenic, historic and recreational values, forests and parks, air and water purity and fish and wildlife; (3) why the adverse effects or conflicts referred to in subdivision (2) of this subsection are not sufficient reason to deny the application; (4) in the case of an electric transmission line, (A) what part, if any, of the facility shall be located overhead, (B) that the facility conforms to a long-range plan for expansion of the electric power grid of the electric systems serving the state and interconnected utility systems and will serve the interests of electric system economy and reliability, and (C) that the overhead portions of the facility, if any, are consistent with the purposes of this chapter, with such regulations as the council may adopt pursuant to</p>			

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>subsection (a) of Section 16-50t, and with the Federal Power Commission "Guidelines for the Protection of Natural Historic Scenic and Recreational Values in the Design and Location of Rights-of-Way and Transmission Facilities" or any successor guidelines and any other applicable federal guidelines; (5) in the case of an electric or fuel transmission line, that the location of the line will not pose an undue hazard to persons or property along the area traversed by the line. CGS Section 16-50p(a)</p>			
Fisheries				
85	<p>To manage the state's fisheries in order to promote the economic benefits of commercial and recreational fishing, enhance recreational fishing opportunities, optimize the yield of all species, prevent the depletion or extinction of indigenous species, maintain and enhance the productivity of natural estuarine resources and preserve healthy fisheries resources for future generations. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(l)</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable because they are sited to avoid vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, and rare ecological communities. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations.</p>	<p>The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site. These facilities are sited in areas that are significantly disturbed and do not contain any vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>
86	<p>The party States, for the purpose of promoting the restoration of Anadromous Atlantic salmon, hereinafter referred to as Atlantic salmon, to the Connecticut River basin by the development of a regional program for stocking, protection, management, research and regulation, do hereby establish the Connecticut River Atlantic Salmon Commission. CGS Section 26-302, Article I</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Fuel, Chemicals and Hazardous Materials				
87	To minimize the risk of oil and chemical spills at port facilities. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(C)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve handling oils and chemicals at port facilities.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve handling oils and chemicals at port facilities.	N/A
88	To disallow the siting within the coastal boundary of new tank farms and other new fuel and chemical facilities which can reasonably be located inland. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(E)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve siting of new tank farms or fuel and chemical facilities.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve siting of new tank farms or fuel and chemical facilities.	N/A
89	To require any new storage tanks which must be located within the coastal boundary to abut existing storage tanks or to be located in urban industrial areas and to be adequately protected against floods and spills. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(E)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve new storage tanks in the coastal boundary.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve new storage tanks in the coastal boundary.	N/A
90	To minimize the risk of spillage of petroleum products and hazardous substances. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(A)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation vessels will operate in accordance with federal, state, and local laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and management of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan, Appendix E.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Measures will be incorporated into construction and operations procedures to minimize risk of spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes. The onshore facilities will operate under the requirements of a Connecticut DEEP Construction Stormwater General Permit. If needed, transport of solid waste or hazardous materials will be done in accordance with applicable regulations.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan
91	To provide effective containment and clean up facilities for accidental spills. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(A)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation vessels will operate in accordance with federal, state, and local laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and containment and clean-up of accidental spills or release of oils or other hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan, Appendix E.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Measures will be incorporated into construction and operations procedures to provide effective containment and clean-up procedures for accidental spills.	3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
92	To disallow offshore oil receiving systems that have the potential to cause catastrophic oil spills in the Long Island Sound estuary. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(A)	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve offshore oil receiving facilities.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve offshore oil receiving facilities.	N/A
93	The commissioner of environmental protection shall, to the extent possible, immediately, whenever there is discharge, spillage, uncontrolled loss, seepage or filtration of oil or petroleum or chemical liquids or solid, liquid or gaseous products or hazardous wastes upon any land or into any of the waters of the state or into any offshore or coastal waters, which may result in pollution of the waters of the state, damage to beaches, wetlands, stream banks or coastal areas, or damage to sewers or utility conduits or other public or private property or which may create an emergency, cause such discharge, spillage, uncontrolled loss, seepage or filtration to be contained and removed or otherwise mitigated by whatever method said commissioner considers best and most expedient under the circumstances. The commissioner shall also determine the person, firm or corporation responsible for causing such discharge, spillage, uncontrolled loss, seepage or filtration. CGS Section 22a-449(a), as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
94	The commissioner may: 1) License terminals in the state for the loading or unloading of oil or petroleum or chemical liquids or solid, liquid or gaseous products or hazardous wastes and shall adopt, in accordance with Chapter 54, reasonable regulations in connection therewith for the purposes of identifying terminals subject to licensure and protecting the public health and safety and for preventing the discharge, spillage, uncontrolled loss, seepage or filtration of oil or petroleum or chemical liquids or solid, liquid or gaseous product or hazardous wastes. Each license issued under this section shall be valid for a period of not more than one year commencing July first, unless sooner revoked by the commissioner and there shall be charged for each such license or renewal thereof a fee established by regulation and sufficient to cover the	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>reasonable cost of the state of inspecting and licensing such terminals; 2) provide by regulations for the establishment and maintenance in operating condition and position of suitable equipment to contain as far as possible the discharge, spillage, uncontrolled loss, seepage or filtration of any oil or petroleum or chemical liquids or solid, liquid-or gaseous products or hazardous wastes; 3) inspect periodically all hoses, gaskets, tanks, pipelines and other equipment used in connection with the transfer, transportation or storage of oil or petroleum or chemical liquids or solid, liquid or gaseous products or hazardous wastes to make certain that they are in good operating condition, and order the renewal of any such equipment found unfit for further use. Any person, firm or corporation which operates any such terminal in this state on or after the first day of July following the effective date of regulations adopted pursuant to this subsection, without a license issued by the commissioner, shall be fined one hundred dollars per day during any period of unlicensed operation. CGS Section 22a-449(b), as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)</p>			
95	<p>The safe and sanitary disposal of toxic or hazardous wastes shall be the responsibility of the generator and shall be accomplished in a manner approved by the commissioner. CGS 22a-220(a)</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Installation vessels will operate in accordance with federal, state, and local laws regulating the at-sea discharges of vessel-generated waste and disposal of toxic or hazardous wastes through the Oil Spill Response Plan, Appendix E.</p>	<p>The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. If needed, disposal of hazardous materials will be done in accordance with applicable regulations.</p>	<p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan</p>
96	<p>The commissioner of environmental protection shall (1) provide and maintain necessary equipment and train adequate emergency response personnel for the purpose of oil spill containment and removal within the lower Connecticut river and adjacent shoreline area; and (2) assist in and coordinate the development of oil spill containment and removal contingency plans for the towns located within the lower Connecticut river and adjacent shoreline area. CGS Section 25-102t(b)</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Open Space and Agricultural Lands				
97	It is hereby declared (a) that it is in the public interest to encourage the preservation of farm land, forest land and open space land in order to maintain a readily available source of food and farm products close to the metropolitan areas of the state (b) that it is in the public interest to prevent the forced conversion of farm land, forest land and open space land to more intensive uses as the result of economic pressures caused by the assessment thereof for the purposes of property taxation at values incompatible with their preservation as such farm land, forest land and open space land, and (c) that the necessity in the public interest of the enactment of the provisions of Sections 7-131c and 12-107b to 12-107e, inclusive, is a matter of legislative determination. CGS Section 12-107a	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound - installation will not be carried out in/near farm land, forest land and open space.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not be carried out in/near farm land, forest land and open space.	N/A
98	The general assembly finds that the growing population and expanding economy of the state have had a profound impact on the ability of public and private sectors of the state to maintain and preserve agricultural land for farming and food production purposes, that unless there is a sound, state-wide program for its preservation, remaining agricultural land will be lost to succeeding generations and that the conservation of certain arable agricultural land and adjacent pastures, woods, natural drainage areas and open space is vital for the well-being of the people of Connecticut. CGS Section 22-26aa	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact agricultural land.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact agricultural land.	N/A
99	Connecticut is a state of relatively small area, undergoing rapid industrialization and rapid diminution of areas remaining in their natural condition. It is, therefore, declared to be the public policy that carefully selected areas of land and water of outstanding scientific and educational interest be preserved. In implementation of this policy, there is established a Connecticut system of natural area preserve. CGS Section 23-5a as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not be located within or impact natural area preserves.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not be located within or impact natural area preserves.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Ports and Harbors				
100	To promote, through existing state and local planning, development, promotional and regulatory authorities, the development, reuse or redevelopment of existing urban and commercial fishing ports giving highest priority and preference to water-dependent uses, including but not limited to commercial and recreational fishing and boating uses. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(C)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact the development, reuse or redevelopment of existing urban and commercial fishing ports.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact the development, reuse or redevelopment of existing urban and commercial fishing ports.	N/A
101	To disallow uses which unreasonably congest navigation channels, or unreasonably preclude boating support facilities elsewhere in a port or harbor. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(C)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not congest navigation channels or preclude boating support facilities. The installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cables will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact congestion in navigation channels or preclude boating support facilities.	N/A
Sewer and Water Lines				
102	To locate and phase sewer and water lines, so as to encourage concentrated development in areas which are suitable for development. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(B)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not include sewer or water lines.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with existing sewer and water lines.	N/A
103	To disapprove extension of sewer and water services into developed and undeveloped beaches, barrier beaches and tidal wetlands except that, when necessary to abate existing sources of pollution, sewers that will accommodate existing uses with limited excess capacity may be used. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(B)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not include sewer or water lines.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with existing sewer and water lines. The onshore facilities will not require extension of sewer and water facilities into beaches, barrier beaches or tidal wetlands.	N/A
Solid Waste				
104	Each municipal authority shall make provisions for the safe and sanitary disposal of all solid wastes which are generated within its boundaries, including septic tank pumping, sludge from water pollution abatement facilities and water supply treatment plants, solid residues and sludge from air pollution control facilities and solid wastes from commercial, industrial, agricultural and mining operations, but excluding	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	wastes which are toxic or hazardous. CGS Section 22a-220			
105	The commissioner shall administer and enforce the plumbing and implementation requirements of this chapter. He shall examine all existing or proposed solid waste facilities, provide for their planning, design, construction and operation in a manner which conserves, improves and protects the natural resources and environment of the state and shall order their alteration, extension and replacement when necessary to conserve, improve and protect the state's natural resources and environment and to control air, water and land pollution so that the health, safety and welfare of the people of the state may be safeguarded and enhanced. CGS Section 19-524b	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
Transportation				
106	To make use of rehabilitation, upgrading and improvement of existing transportation facilities as the primary means of meeting transportation needs in the coastal area. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(F)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact transportation needs in the coastal area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not impact transportation needs in the coastal area.	N/A
107	To require that new or improved shoreline rail corridors be designed and constructed so as (i) to prevent tidal and circulation restrictions and, when practicable, to eliminate any such existing restrictions, (ii) to improve or have a negligible adverse effect on coastal access and recreation and (iii) to enhance or not unreasonably impair the visual quality of the shoreline. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(F)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve rail corridors.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not involve rail corridors.	N/A
108	To require that coastal highways and highway improvements, including bridges, be designed and constructed so as to minimize adverse impacts on coastal resource. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(G)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve coastal highways or highway improvements.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not involve coastal highways or highway improvements.	N/A
109	To require that coastal highway and highway improvements give full consideration to mass transportation alternatives. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(G)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
		Sound and will not involve coastal highways or highway improvements.	involve coastal highways or highway improvements.	
110	To require that coastal highways and highway improvements where possible enhance, but in no case decrease coastal access and recreational opportunities. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(G)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve coastal highways or highway improvements.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not involve coastal highways or highway improvements.	N/A
111	To disallow the construction of major new airports. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(H)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve construction of an airport.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are industrial uses at an existing industrial site and will not involve construction of an airport.	N/A
112	To discourage the substantial expansion of existing airports within the coastal boundary. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(H)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve expansion of existing airports.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve expansion of existing airports.	N/A
113	To require that any expansion or improvement of existing airports minimize adverse impacts on coastal resources, recreation or access. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(H)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve expansion of existing airports.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will not involve expansion of existing airports.	N/A
Water Dependent Uses				
114	To give high priority and preference to uses and facilities which are dependent upon proximity to the water or the shorelands immediately adjacent to marine and tidal waters. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(3)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and are not a water-dependent use.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) do not qualify as a water-dependent use.	N/A
115	To manage uses in the coastal boundary through existing municipal planning, zoning and other local regulatory authorities and through existing state structures, dredging, wetlands, and other state siting and regulatory authorities, giving highest priority and preference to water-dependent uses and facilities in shorefront areas. CGS Section 22a-92(b)(1)(A)	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are buried cables within Long Island Sound and are not a water-dependent use.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) do not qualify as a water-dependent use.	N/A
Intergovernmental Coordination				
116	To coordinate planning and regulatory activities of public agencies at all levels of government to ensure maximum protection of coastal resources while minimizing conflicts and disruption of economic development. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(9)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Coordination and Consistency				
117	To coordinate the activities of public agencies to ensure that state expenditures enhance development while affording maximum protection to natural coastal resources and processes in a manner consistent with the state plan for conservation and development adopted pursuant to Part I of chapter 297. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(8)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
118	In addition to the policies in this section, the policies of the state plan of conservation and development adopted pursuant to Part I of chapter 297 shall be applied to the area within the coastal boundary in accordance with the requirements of Section 16a-31. CGS Section 22a-92(d)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
119	In furtherance of and pursuant to Sections 22a-1 and 22a-15, the general assembly, recognizing the profound impact of man's activity on the interrelations of all components of the natural environment, particularly the profound influence of population growth, high-density urbanization, industrial expansion, resource exploitation, and new and expanding technological advances, and recognizing further the critical importance of restoring and maintaining environmental quality to the overall welfare and development of man, declares that it is the continuing policy of the state government, in cooperation with federal and local governments, and other concerned public and private organizations, to use all practicable means and measures, including financial and technical assistance, in a manner calculated to foster and promote the general welfare, to create and maintain conditions under which man and nature can exist in productive harmony, and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements to present and future generations of Connecticut's residents. In order to carry out the policy set forth in Sections 22a-1a to 22a-1f, inclusive, it is the continuing responsibility of the state government to use all practicable means, consistent with other essential considerations of the state policy, to improve and coordinate state plans,	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source that minimizes the environmental impact of energy production and use. The installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cables will not adversely affect the quality of the environment, the ecological, scenic, historic, cultural and recreational values of the state.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source that minimizes the environmental impact of energy production and use. The proposed facilities will not adversely affect the quality of the environment, the ecological, scenic, historic, cultural and recreational values of the state.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.12 - Public Health and Safety Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>functions, programs, and resources to the end that the state may: (1) Fulfill the responsibility of each generation as trustee of the environment for succeeding generations; (2) assure for all residents of the state safe, healthful, productive, and esthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings; (3) attain the widest range of beneficial uses of the environment without degradation, risk to health or safety, or other undesirable and unintended consequences; (4) preserve important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our Connecticut heritage, and maintain, wherever possible, an environment which supports diversity and variety of individual choice; (5) achieve an ecological balance between population and resource use which will permit high standards of living and a wide sharing of life's amenities; (6) enhance the quality of renewable resources and approach the maximum attainable recycling of depletable resources; and (7) practice conservation in the use of energy, maximize the use of energy efficient systems and minimize the environmental impact of energy production and use. CGS Section 22a-1a(a) and (b) as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)</p>			
120	<p>The general assembly finds that the growing population and expanding economy of the state have had a profound impact on the life-sustaining natural environment. The air, water, land and other natural resources, taken for granted since the settlement of the state, are now recognized as finite and precious. It is now understood that human activity must be guided by and in harmony with the system of relationships among the elements of nature. Therefore the general assembly hereby declares that the policy of the state of Connecticut is to conserve, improve and protects its natural resources and environment and to control air, land and water pollution in order to enhance the health, safety and welfare of the people in the state. It shall further be the policy of the state to improve and coordinate the environmental plans, functions, powers and programs of the state, in cooperation with the</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source. The installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cables will not adversely affect the air, water, land and other natural resources of the state.</p>	<p>The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with a responsibly sited renewable and sustainable offshore wind energy source. The proposed facilities will not adversely affect the air, water, land and other natural resources of the state.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.2 - Water Quality 4.3 - Air Quality Appendix D – Conceptual Project Design Drawings Appendix J - Air Emissions Calculations and Methodology</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>federal government, regions, local governments other public and private organizations and concerned individuals, and to manage the basic resources of air, land and water to the end that the state may fulfill its responsibility as trustee of the environment for the present and future generations. CGS Section 22a-1 as referenced by CGS Section 22a-92(a)(2)</p>			
121	<p>The secretary of the office of policy and management shall develop a form for capital development impact statements on which state agencies shall indicate the manner in which a planned or requested capital project or program addresses the following goals: (1) Revitalization of the economic base of urban areas by rebuilding older commercial and industrial areas, and encouraging new industries to locate in the central cities in order to protect existing jobs and create new job opportunities needed to provide meaningful economic opportunity for inner city residents; (2) revitalization of urban neighborhoods to reduce the isolation of various income, age and minority groups through the promotion of fair and balanced housing opportunities for low and moderate income residents; (3) revitalization of the quality of life for the residents of urban areas by insuring quality education, comprehensive health care, access to balanced transportation, adequate recreation facilities, responsive public safety, coordinated effective human service programs, decent housing and employment and clean water and by insuring full and equal rights and opportunities for all people to reap the economic and social benefits of society; (4) coordination of the conservation and growth of all areas of the state to insure that each area preserves its unique character and sense of community and further insure a balanced growth and prudent use of the state's resources. The secretary shall establish criteria for determining the capital projects and programs for which such statements shall be required to be filed with said secretary and with the state bond commission. CGS</p>	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Flooding and Erosion				
122	To consider in the planning process the potential impact of coastal flooding and erosion patterns on coastal development so as to minimize damage to and destruction of life and property and reduce the necessity of public expenditure to protect future development from such hazards. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(8)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact coastal flooding and erosion patterns.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are industrial uses at an existing industrial site with substantial existing impervious surfaces and are not anticipated to impact coastal flood and erosion patterns. Design and construction of the facilities will incorporate considerations for coastal flooding and erosion patterns as necessary.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports
Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal Planning				
123	To initiate in cooperation with the federal government and the continuing legislative committee on state planning and development a long range planning program for the continued maintenance and enhancement of federally maintained navigation facilities in order to effectively and efficiently plan and provide for environmentally sound dredging and disposal of dredged materials. CGS Section 22a-92(c)(1)(C)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	N/A
Coastal Related Research				
124	To conduct, sponsor and assist research in coastal matters to improve the database upon which coastal land and water use decisions are made. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(7)	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Beacon Wind has carried out surveys within Long Island Sound to inform project decisions and data will be shared with Connecticut agencies as appropriate.	The BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Beacon Wind will carry out surveys at the site of proposed onshore facilities to inform project decisions and data will be shared with Connecticut agencies as appropriate.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
National Interest Facilities and Resources				
125	To ensure that the state and the coastal municipalities provide adequate planning for facilities and resources which are in the national interest as defined in Section 3 of this act and to ensure that any restrictions or exclusions of such facilities or uses are reasonable. Reasonable grounds for the restriction or exclusion of a facility or use in the national interest shall include a finding that such a facility or use: (A) may reasonably be sited outside the coastal boundary; (B) fails to meet any applicable federal and state environmental, health or safety standard or (C) unreasonably restricts physical or visual access to coastal waters. This policy does not exempt any nonfederal facility in use from any applicable state or local regulatory or permit program nor does it exempt any federal facility or use from the federal consistency requirements of Section 307 of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. CGS Section 22a-92(a)(10)	This policy is not applicable.	This policy is not applicable.	Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks N/A
Long Island Sound Blue Plan – Sound-Wide Policies				
1	Any activity proposed within the Blue Plan policy area shall avoid, minimize, and mitigate adverse impacts to natural resources in general, including ecosystem services and water quality, and Ecologically Significant Areas in particular, pursuant to CGS § 25-157t(h).	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not negatively impact natural resources, ecosystem services or water quality. Beacon Wind has carried out surveys within Long Island Sound to characterize the route and site the cables so as to minimize impacts to hard bottom and Ecologically Significant Areas (ESA).	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
2	Any activity proposed within the Blue Plan policy area shall consider the future effects of climate change, including but not limited to water quality impacts, changes in species composition, and sea level rise, in accordance with scenarios established pursuant to CGS § 25-68o as amended by PA 18-82; and pursuant to CGS § 25-157t(h).	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not involve structures or development that would be impacted by climate change or sea level rise. Additionally, they will be associated with a Project that will preserve and protect natural coastal landforms through the potential to mitigate climate change impacts including sea level rise.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report 2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5- Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
3	The Blue Plan recognizes that Long Island Sound belongs to the people of Connecticut and New York, and its waters and submerged lands are held in Public Trust by those States for the people. Management of the Sound shall use spatial planning for the benefit of the general public, and the pursuit of traditional public trust uses including but not limited to aquaculture, fishing, recreation, and navigation. The surface and air, water column, and benthos and substrate of the Blue Plan policy area shall be left as open and unrestricted as possible. New uses of the policy area shall neither unreasonably impair multiple use areas nor unreasonably restrict public access, except where necessary for resource protection, public health and safety, national security, or short-term construction activities. Permanent physical or visual obstructions or encroachments shall not be allowed unless necessary for water-dependent uses, resource protection or	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables within Long Island Sound that will not unreasonably impair multiple use areas nor unreasonably restrict public access. The cables will have minimal conflicts with traditional public trust uses, including Significant Human Use Areas, and will not have significant adverse impacts to natural resources, including ecosystem services and water quality. The Project does not include artificially created or enhanced habitats; new permanent cross-Sound transportation infrastructure; or structures intended for flood and storm protection – therefore, these elements of this policy do not apply.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5- Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>enhancement, public health and safety, or national security, or providing a substantial public benefit. For the purposes of this policy “public benefit” means a material positive impact to the well-being of the Long Island Sound ecosystem, economy or the general public, as opposed to any particular benefits to individual firms or economic actors. Public benefit shall include but not be limited to, facilities in the national interest defined by CGS § 22a-93(14)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Any activity proposed within the Blue Plan policy area shall avoid, minimize, and mitigate conflicts with traditional public trust uses, including Significant Human Use Areas, pursuant to CGS § 25-157t(h). b. Structures proposed or regulated by federal agencies shall be minimized to the extent practicable in physical scope and visual profile. c. New non-water-dependent uses, including industrial, commercial, or residential uses, shall not be placed within the Blue Plan policy area unless: i. There are no significant adverse impacts to natural resources, including ecosystem services and water quality, and to existing human uses; and ii. There is a substantial public benefit that outweighs occupation of public trust lands and waters and any unmitigated adverse impacts; and iii. There is no feasible and less environmentally damaging land-based alternative to the proposed use. d. Artificially created or enhanced habitats, such as artificial reefs, islands constructed of dredged material, or barges used for seabird nesting shall not be authorized unless: i. significant adverse impacts to existing resources are avoided, minimized, and mitigated, and ii. resource and use benefits outweigh remaining adverse impacts, and iii. the primary purpose provides a public benefit. 			<p>Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. New permanent cross-Sound transportation infrastructure (e.g., bridges and tunnels) shall be avoided except in cases of significant public benefit where adverse impacts, including visual, have been minimized and mitigated to the maximum extent practicable. f. Structures intended for flood and storm protection (e.g., tidal barriers and flood walls) shall be avoided except in cases of significant public benefit and where adverse impacts, including but not limited to changes to the Sound's tidal processes and water quality, have been minimized and mitigated to the maximum extent practicable. 			
4	<p>No new activity may be allowed within the Blue Plan policy area that creates a significant permanent effect on landscape-scale vistas from public viewing points of state or regional significance, such as state parks or prominent viewing areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Artificial illumination shall be kept to the minimum necessary for the functioning of a water-dependent use, except for temporary exhibitions such as fireworks displays and as legally required for public health and safety. b. Federal permit applicants or federal agencies proposing for visible in-water or on-water activities are required to provide a visual impact analysis, including day and night digital simulations of different development scenarios, in cases where the applicable regulatory agency determines such analyses are necessary to review the potential visual impact of a regulated activity. 	<p>BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable - they will require a cable installation vessel with short-term visual impact consistent with past cable/pipeline installations. Once installed, the cables will not have a visual aspect.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 7 - Visual Resources Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment</p>
Long Island Sound Blue Plan ESA and SHUA Policies				
1	<p>New activities within the Blue Plan policy area shall, to the extent practicable, maintain the capability of the Sound's natural resources to support current and new multiple uses and the natural environment of the Sound.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not negatively impact natural resources or the natural environment of Long Island Sound.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
2	<p>In general, new activities in the Blue Plan policy area of Long Island Sound shall, to the extent practicable, maintain, preserve, or enhance the values of an ESA and/or SHUA. A proposed activity may be located within or affect an ESA and/or SHUA provided that it has been demonstrated, through site-specific data and analysis submitted pursuant to the applicable federal regulatory program that:</p> <p>a. The project will cause no significant adverse impacts to the ESA and/or SHUA pursuant to the Ecologically Significant Areas siting and performance standards in Part IIa and the Significant Human Use Areas siting and performance standards in Part IIb, or</p> <p>b. There is no feasible, less damaging alternative and all reasonable mitigation measures and techniques have been provided to minimize adverse impact, and the public benefits of the project outweigh the harm to the ESA and/or SHUA resource, use, or value.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. The cables will coincide with ESAs and SHUAs, but will not negatively impact the values of these areas. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and the cables will comply with the Blue Plan's siting and performance standards.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p> <hr/> <p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses</p>
Long Island Sound Blue Plan Siting and Performance Standards for ESAs				
1	Areas with rare, sensitive, or vulnerable species, communities, or habitats			
1.1	<p>Hard bottom and complex sea floor - Air and Surface (AS): No specific standards applicable. General policies apply. Water Column (WC): No alteration, including changes in sedimentation or turbidity that would significantly</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and the cables will not result in an alteration that would significantly adversely impact ecological characteristics</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	adversely impact ecological characteristics and function. Benthos and Substrate (BS): No alteration that would significantly adversely impact ecological characteristics and function.	and function of hard bottom and complex seafloor. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations.		Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
1.2	Areas of submerged aquatic vegetation AS: No structures or activities that would substantially shade or otherwise adversely impact growth. WC: No alteration, including physical impacts or changes in sedimentation or turbidity that would significantly adversely impact vegetation. BS: No bottom disturbance to existing vegetation.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid submerged aquatic vegetation. Installation will be of limited scope/duration.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
1.3	Endangered, threatened, species of concern, and candidate species listed under state and federal Endangered Species Act and their habitats – No specific standards applicable. General policies apply. Comply with applicable state and federal policies to avoid adverse impacts to designated species and habitats.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and activities will comply with applicable state and federal policies to avoid adverse impacts to designated species and habitats.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
1.4	Areas of cold water corals – AS: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply. WC: No alteration, including changes in sedimentation, turbidity, or acidity that would significantly adversely impact corals. BS: No bottom disturbance to existing corals.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid cold water corals. Installation will be of limited scope/duration.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
1.5	Coastal Wetlands – Blue Plan policies will not directly apply to coastal wetlands since these resources by definition are found in the intertidal zone outside the policy area. Therefore please refer to the Connecticut Tidal Wetlands Act [CGS § 22a-28 as referenced by CGS §§ 22a-92(a)(2), 22a-92(b)(2)(E), 22a92(c)(1)(B), and 22a-92(b)(1)(B)] and the Connecticut Coastal Management Act [CGS §§ 22a-93(15)(H) and 22a-93(15) (G)] for appropriate policies and standards.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will not be located within coastal wetlands.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report N/A
2	Areas of high natural productivity (HNP), biological persistence, diversity, and abundance, including areas important for supporting or exhibiting such features, relative to these characteristics or species:			
2.1	Cetaceans – No specific standards applicable. General policies apply. Comply with Marine Mammal Protection Act and other applicable federal law.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact cetaceans. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations. Activities will comply with the Marine Mammal Protection Act and other applicable federal law.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 5.6 Marine Mammals

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
2.2	Pinnipeds – No activities that would significantly or permanently impair use of an area by these species. Comply with Marine Mammal Protection Act and other applicable federal law.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not significantly or permanently impair use of the area by pinnipeds. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations. Activities will comply with the Marine Mammal Protection Act and other applicable federal law.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 5.6 Marine Mammals
2.3	Sea Turtles and other Reptiles – No specific standards applicable. General policies apply. Comply with Endangered Species Act and other applicable federal law.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact sea turtles or other reptiles. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations. Activities will comply with the Endangered Species Act and other applicable federal law.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 5.7 – Sea Turtles 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
2.4	<p>Birds – No activities that would significantly adversely impact diversity or abundance of species, including but not limited to interference with migratory patterns or foraging, in these areas. Comply with Migratory Bird Treaty Act and other applicable federal law.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not significantly adversely impact diversity, abundance, migratory patterns or foraging of birds. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations. Activities will comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and other applicable federal law.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>
2.5	<p>Fish – No activities that would significantly adversely impact diversity, persistence, or abundance of species in these areas. Comply with Endangered Species Act and other applicable federal law.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not significantly adversely impact diversity, persistence, or abundance of fish species. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations. Activities will comply with the Endangered Species Act and other applicable federal law.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
2.6	Mobile Invertebrates – No specific standards applicable. General policies apply.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not significantly adversely impact mobile vertebrates. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
2.7	Sessile-mollusk dominated communities - AS: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply. WC & BS: No activities that would significantly adversely impact diversity, persistence, or abundance of species in these areas.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not significantly adversely impact sessile-mollusk dominated communities. To actively avoid or reduce interaction with vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species, the timing of installation activities will be considered; working with the fishing industry and fisheries agencies on sensitive spawning and fishing periods to actively avoid or reduce interaction with receptors, where feasible. The long-term presence and operations of the export cables will have no impacts on these resources. The analysis of impacts supports the overall determination that the Project will not result in substantial adverse impacts on vulnerable plant, fish, and wildlife species. Impacts on fish and wildlife species will be short-term and not affect stocks or populations.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
2.8	Managed Shellfish Beds – AS: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	WC & BS: No activities that would significantly adversely impact ecosystem services of managed shellfish beds, except for those activities related to such shellfish management.	and will not negatively impact shellfish beds or recreational shellfishing activity in Long Island Sound. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.		5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
2.9	Soft-bottom benthic communities – No specific standards applicable. General policies apply.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact soft-bottom benthic communities.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
Long Island Sound Blue Plan - Siting and Performance Standards for SHUAs				
3	Areas with features of historical, cultural, or educational significance			
3.1	Areas associated with lighthouses and other offshore historic buildings – AS: No activity that would significantly restrict physical or visual access to the site. WC & BS: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not restrict physical or visual access to lighthouses or other historic buildings. The cables have been sited to avoid submerged cultural and historic resources based on QMA review of survey data. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	6.1- Marine Archaeological Resources 6.2 - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources 6.3 – Above-ground Historic Properties 7 - Visual Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment Appendix V - Terrestrial Archaeological Resources Assessment

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
				Appendix W - Historic Resources Visual Effects Assessment Appendix X - Seascape, Landscape, and Visual Impact Assessment
3.2	Shipwrecks – AS: No permanent fixed or floating structures that significantly affect the shipwreck site or access to it. Site marker buoys may be allowed. WC: No permanent fixed or floating structures that significantly affect the shipwreck site or access to it. BS: No significant bottom disturbance, including deposition or shifting of sediments.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact shipwrecks. The cables have been sited to avoid submerged cultural and historic resources based on QMA review of survey data. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 6.1- Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment
3.3	Areas of archaeological significance, submerged archaeological sites, and submerged areas of sensitivity – AS: No permanent fixed or floating structures that adversely affect submerged historical or cultural resources. Site marker buoys may be allowed. WC: No permanent fixed or floating structures that adversely affect submerged historical or cultural resources. BS: No bottom disturbance.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact archaeological resources. The cables have been sited to avoid submerged cultural and historic resources based on QMA review of survey data. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 6.1- Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment*
3.4	Discrete areas important for research, education, and monitoring – No activity that would significantly adversely affect the use of the area for such purposes.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not interfere with research, education or monitoring. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses
4	Areas of substantial recreational and/or "quality of life" value			
4.1	Sailing and Rowing Races – AS: No fixed or floating structures that would unreasonably interfere with racing activity during the season. WC & BS: No activity that would unreasonably interfere with racing activity during the season.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not interfere with racing activities. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
				8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
4.2	Marine Events – General policies apply.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact marine events. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
4.3	High Activity Recreational Boating Areas – AS: No fixed or floating structures that would significantly interfere with vessel traffic or impair safety. WC & BS: No activity that would significantly interfere with vessel traffic or impair safety.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not interfere with vessel traffic or impair safety. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
4.4	Mooring and Anchorage Areas – AS: No fixed or floating structures that would significantly interfere with vessels or vessel traffic. WC: No activity that would significantly interfere with vessels or vessel traffic. BS: No activity that would significantly interfere with vessels or the placement of mooring tackle.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact diver access. The cables have been sited to avoid mooring and anchorage areas. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
4.5	Marinas, Boat Launches, and Yacht Clubs – AS: No fixed or floating structures that would unreasonably interfere with authorized facilities and associated boating activities, including access to and maintenance of navigational channels and marina infrastructure. WC & BS: No activity that would unreasonably interfere with authorized facilities and associated boating	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact marinas, boat launches or yacht clubs. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
4.6	<p>activities, including access to and maintenance of navigational channels and marina infrastructure.</p> <p>Waterfowl Hunting – AS: No fixed or floating structures that would unreasonably interfere with seasonal hunting activity or waterfowl habitat. WC & BS: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact waterfowl hunting or waterfowl habitat. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	
4.7	<p>Dive Sites – AS: No permanent fixed or floating structures that adversely affect submerged historical or cultural resources, or unreasonably restrict divers. Site marker buoys may be allowed. WC: No in-water activities or structures that unreasonably interfere with diver access. BS: No bottom disturbance that would unreasonably adversely affect submerged historical or cultural resources, including deposition or shifting of sediments.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact diver access. The cables have been sited to avoid submerged cultural and historic resources based on QMA review of survey data. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 6.1- Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U - Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment</p>
5	Areas important for navigation, transportation, military, infrastructure, and economic activities			
5.1	<p>Working Waterfronts – AS: No activities, or permanent fixed or floating structures that would significantly interfere with maritime and water-dependent activities, including access to navigational channels and infrastructure. WC: No activities, or permanent fixed structures that would significantly interfere with maritime and water-dependent activities, including navigational channels and infrastructure. BS: No on-bottom structures or disturbance that would significantly interfere with operations, including access to and maintenance of navigational channels and infrastructure.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact maritime and water-dependent activities or access and maintenance of navigational channels. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
5.2	<p>Designated Navigation Channels – AS: No permanent fixed or floating structures that significantly interfere with navigation or channel maintenance. WC: No permanent structures that would significantly interfere with navigation or channel maintenance.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to minimize impacts to designated navigation channels. Permitting and construction within</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation</p>

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	BS: No permanent bottom or sub-bottom structures that significantly interfere with navigation or channel maintenance.	designated navigation channels will be carried out in coordination with applicable state and federal agencies.		8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
5.3	Commercial anchorage areas, security zones, and other designated areas – Activities shall be consistent with the existing Federal regulations for that designated area.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will impact lightering activities. The installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cables will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	N/A
5.4	Areas of Lightering Activity – AS: Activity shall comply with applicable Coast Guard and other regulations. No potentially conflicting activity during lightering operations. WC & BS: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not impact lightering activities. The installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cables will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	N/A
5.5	Vessel Traffic Areas – AS: No activity or permanent fixed or floating structures that significantly interfere with vessel traffic and navigation, including maneuvering. WC: No activity or permanent structure that would significantly interfere with navigation. BS: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be buried cables within Long Island Sound and will not congest navigation channels or preclude boating support facilities. The installation will be of limited scope/duration and, once installed, the cables will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	N/A
5.6	Dredged Material Disposal Areas: Active – AS & WC: No activity or permanent structures that interfere with disposal operations. BS: No excavation. No bottom disturbance, except as incidental to disposal operations, scientific activities, or remediation activities.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid active dredged material disposal areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses
5.7	Dredged Material Disposal Areas: Historic/Closed – AS & WC: No activity or permanent structures that interfere with disposal operations.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid historic/closed dredged material disposal areas.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	BS: No excavation. No bottom disturbance, except as incidental to disposal operations, scientific activities, or remediation activities.			8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses
5.8	Cables, pipelines, and cable/pipeline areas – AS & WC: No specific standards applicable. General policies apply. BS: No activities that would significantly disturb existing cables and pipelines, except that new facilities may be co-located within corridors, as appropriate to avoid impact to adjacent areas.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact use of waters. Existing cables and pipelines were considered in the siting of the cables and, if necessary, crossings will be carried out per crossing agreements with the asset owners. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses
5.9	Coastal Energy Generating and Transmission Facilities – AS & WC: No activities that would interfere with facility operation or access. BS: No on-bottom structures or disturbance that would interfere with operations, including access to the facility by cables or pipelines.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact use of waters. Existing cables and pipelines were considered in the siting of the cables and, if necessary, crossings will be carried out per crossing agreements with the asset owners. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses
6	Areas important to fishing and aquaculture			
6.1	Recreational Fishing – Significant displacement of recreational fishing and related activity by other activity, or permanent structures shall be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact recreational fishing. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
6.2	Commercial Fishing – Significant displacement of commercial fishing and related activity by other activity or permanent structures shall be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Consultation with sector is required commensurate with intensity of commercial fishing activity potentially being impacted.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact commercial fishing. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries. Beacon Wind coordinates activities with the fishing sector through a Fisheries Liaison in accordance with their Fisheries Communications Plan.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
6.3	Charter & Party Boat Fishing – Significant displacement of charter and party boat fishing and related activity by other activity, or permanent structures shall be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not impact use of waters. Once the cables will be installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
6.4	Recreational Shellfish – No permanent structures or activity that unreasonably restricts access to designated shellfish beds or recreational shellfishing activity.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and will not negatively impact shellfish beds or recreational shellfishing activity in Long Island Sound. Once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks

CT Policy	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statements for Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables: BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT)	Consistency Statements for BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT)	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
6.5	Commercial Aquaculture – No permanent structures or activity that interferes with commercial aquaculture activity.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (NY) and the BW2 Submarine Export Cable (CT) will be consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be buried cables. Installation will be of limited scope/duration and once the cables are installed in the seabed, they will have negligible effects on long-standing ocean industries including aquaculture.	This policy is not applicable because the BW2 POI and Onshore Substation Facility (CT) will be sited outside of the Blue Plan Policy Area.	Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix S - Benthic Resources Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T - Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report

A.2.3 Rhode Island Consistency

The Rhode Island Coastal Resources Management Council (RICRMC) administers the state's federally approved coastal program - the Rhode Island Coastal Resources Management Plan (RICRMP). The RICRMP, which is designed to manage and protect the state's coastal zone and associated natural resources, consists of approved Special Area Management Plans, Energy Amendments, the Redbook (650-RICR-20-00-1), and the adopted State Guide Plan elements.⁷ Portions of these documents make up the state's enforceable policies under the CZMA.

The Ocean Special Area Management Plan (Ocean SAMP), created in 2011, applies directly to projects proposed in state waters (within 3 nm [5.6 km] of shore), although certain elements can be applied to activities in federal waters. The federally enforceable policies of the Ocean SAMP include Section 11.10 Regulatory Standards, the requirements for Areas of Particular Concern, and the requirements for Areas Designated for Preservation.⁸ Rhode Island's expanded CZMA review authority for federal water projects is provided through National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)-approved Geographic Location Descriptions (GLD) that were designated in 2011 and 2018. The 2011 GLD provided the state automatic review for certain federal permits and activities out to 30 nm (55.6 km) from the coast and the 2018 GLD provided the state automatic review for certain wind energy activities on the OCS including portions of the Massachusetts Wind Energy Area and BOEM Leases OCS-A 0500 and OCS-A 0501. The Beacon Wind Project is not located within the 2018 GLD, although the Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables will cross through the 2011 GLD for up to 20 nm (37 km).

Per the RICRMC Federal Consistency Manual, the BW1 Submarine Export Cable (Federal) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (Federal), of which up to 20 nm (37 km) of each will be within Rhode Island's 2011 Geographic Location Description (GLD), would qualify as a Federal License or Permit Activity as they are underwater cables that require a Department of Interior project easement - this provides the nexus for Rhode Island consistency review. Therefore, the Beacon Wind Project is subject to Rhode Island's enforceable policies as follows:

- Ocean SAMP Section 11.10 and Areas of Particular Concern
 - Beacon Wind Submarine Export Cables within Rhode Island 2011 GLD
 - BW1 Submarine Export Cable (Federal) and BW2 Submarine Export Cable (Federal) - collectively the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)

The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the Rhode Island Coastal Resource Management Program and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

⁷ 650-RICR-20-00-1: https://risos-apa-production-public.s3.amazonaws.com/CRMC/REG_10976_20200423082454.pdf

⁸ 650-RICR-20-05-11: https://risos-apa-production-public.s3.amazonaws.com/CRMC/REG_10972_20200131144514.pdf

TABLE A.2-7. BEACON WIND SUBMARINE EXPORT CABLE CONSISTENCY STATEMENTS FOR RHODE ISLAND OCEAN SAMP CHAPTER 11 - POLICIES OF THE OCEAN SAMP⁹

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 Overall Regulatory Standards			
11.10.1 (A)	All offshore developments regardless of size, including energy projects, which are proposed for or located within state waters of the Ocean SAMP area, are subject to the policies and standards outlined in §§ 11.9 and 11.10 of this Part. The Council shall not use § 11.9 of this Part for CRMC concurrences or objections for CZMA federal consistency reviews. For the purposes of the Ocean SAMP, offshore developments are defined as:	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will be offshore submarine cables each with a segment (up to 20 nm [37 km]) located within Rhode Island's 2011 GLD and are therefore subject to §11.10 of the Ocean SAMP for CZMA federal consistency reviews.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview
11.10.1 (A)(1)	1. Large-scale projects, such as: a. Offshore wind facilities (5 or more turbines within 2 km of each other, or 18 MW power generation); b. Wave generation devices (2 or more devices, or 18 MW power generation); c. Instream tidal or ocean current devices (2 or more devices, or 18 MW power generation); d. Offshore LNG platforms (1 or more); e. Artificial reefs (1/2 acre footprint and at least 4 feet high), except for projects of a public nature whose primary purpose is habitat enhancement; and f. Outer continental shelf (OCS) exploration, development, and production plans.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not be a large-scale project per this definition.	N/A
11.10.1 (A)(2)	2. Small-scale projects, defined as any projects that are smaller than the above thresholds;	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not be small-scale projects per this definition.	N/A
11.10.1 (A)(3)	3. Underwater cables;	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview

⁹ Technical Revision Effective 10/06/2019

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 (A)(4)	4. Mining and extraction of minerals, including sand and gravel;	they are underwater cables located within Rhode Island's 2011 GLD. This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will not include mining or extraction of mineral, including sand and gravel.	N/A
11.10.1 (A)(5)	5. Aquaculture projects of any size, as defined and regulated in § 00-1.3.1(K) of this Chapter;	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are not an aquaculture project.	N/A
11.10.1 (A)(6)	6. Dredging, as defined and regulated in § 00-1.3.1(I) of this Chapter; or	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are not a dredging project.	N/A
11.10.1 (A)(7)	7. Other development as defined in Subchapter 00 Part 1 of this Chapter (RICRMP - Red Book) which is located from the mouth of Narragansett Bay seaward, in tidal waters between 500 feet offshore and the 3-nautical mile, state water boundary.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are not located within the 3 nm (5.6 km) state water boundary.	N/A
11.10.1 (B)	In assessing the natural resources and existing human uses present in state waters of the Ocean SAMP area, the Council finds that the most suitable area for offshore renewable energy development in the state waters of the Ocean SAMP area is the renewable energy zone depicted in Figure 1 in § 11.10.1(O) of this Part, below. The Council designates this area as Type 4E waters. In the Rhode Island Coastal Resources Management Program (Subchapter 00 Part 1 of this Chapter) these waters were previously designated as Type 4 (multipurpose) but are hereby modified to show that this is the preferred site for large scale renewable energy projects in state waters. The Council may approve offshore renewable energy development elsewhere in the Ocean SAMP area, within state waters, where it is determined to have no significant adverse impact on the natural resources or human uses of the Ocean SAMP area. Large-scale offshore developments shall avoid areas designated as Areas of Particular Concern consistent with § 11.10.2	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are not located within the state waters of the Ocean SAMP area.	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 (C)	<p>of this Part. No large-scale offshore renewable energy development shall be allowed in Areas Designated for Preservation consistent with § 11.10.3 of this Part.</p> <p>Offshore developments shall not have a significant adverse impact on the natural resources or existing human uses of the Rhode Island coastal zone, as described in the Ocean SAMP. In making the evaluation of the effect on human uses, the Council will determine, for example, if there is an overall net benefit to the Rhode Island marine economic sector from the development of the project or if there is an overall net loss. Where the Council determines that impacts on the natural resources or human uses of the Rhode Island coastal zone through the pre-construction, construction, operation, or decommissioning phases of a project constitute significant adverse effects not previously evaluated, the Council shall, through its permitting and enforcement authorities in state waters and through any subsequent CZMA federal consistency reviews, require that the applicant modify the proposal to avoid and/or mitigate the impacts or the Council shall deny the proposal.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not have a significant adverse impact on the natural resources or existing human uses of the Rhode Island coastal zone.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat 8.3 - Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 - Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
11.10.1 (D)	<p>Any large-scale offshore development, as defined in § 11.3(H) of this Part, shall require a meeting between the Fisherman's Advisory Board (FAB), the applicant, and the Council staff to discuss potential fishery-related impacts, such as, but not limited to, project location, wind turbine configuration and spacing, construction schedules, alternative locations, project minimization and identification of high fishing activity or habitat edges. For any state permit process for a large-scale offshore development this meeting shall occur prior to submission of the state permit application. The Council cannot require a pre-application meeting for federal permit applications, but the Council strongly encourages applicants for any large-scale offshore development, as defined in § 11.3(H) of this Part, in</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the segment of the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) within the RI 2011 GLD will not be a large-scale development as defined in the Ocean SAMP Section 11.3(H).</p>	<p>N/A</p>

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 (D)(1)	<p>federal waters to meet with the FAB and the Council staff prior to the submission of a federal application, lease, license, or authorization. These pre-application meetings, however, do not constitute a formal meeting to satisfy the necessary data and information required for federal consistency reviews, unless mutually agreed to between the CRMC and the applicant. However, for federal permit applicants, a meeting with the FAB as described within this section shall be necessary data and information required for federal consistency reviews for purposes of starting the CZMA 6-month review period for federal license or permit activities under 15 C.F.R. Part 930, Subpart D, and OCS Plans under 15 C.F.R. Part 930, Subpart E, pursuant to 15 C.F.R. § 930.58(a)(2).</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the segments of the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) within the RI 2011 GLD will not be a large-scale development as defined in the Ocean SAMP Section 11.3(H).</p>	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 (E)	<p>regulations. If the applicant requests the FAB meeting, it must be made in writing to the CRMC and the Chair of the FAB. The CRMC shall schedule the meeting in a timely manner to ensure that the CZMA process is not delayed.</p> <p>The Council shall prohibit any other uses or activities that would result in significant long-term negative impacts to Rhode Island’s commercial or recreational fisheries. Long-term impacts are defined as those that affect more than one or two seasons.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not have a significant long-term negative impact on Rhode Island’s commercial or recreational fisheries. The cable installation process for each cable within RI’s 2011 GLD is anticipated to last 10 working days in a single season.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
11.10.1 (F)	<p>The Council shall require that the potential adverse impacts of offshore developments and other uses on commercial or recreational fisheries be evaluated, considered and mitigated as described in § 11.10.1(G) of this Part.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy as they will not have a significant long-term negative impact on Rhode Island’s commercial or recreational fisheries. The cable installation process for each cable within RI’s 2011 GLD is anticipated to last 10 working days in a single season.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
11.10.1 (G)	<p>For the purposes of fisheries policies and standards as summarized in Ocean SAMP Chapter 5, Commercial and Recreational Fisheries, §§ 5.3.1 and 5.3.2 of this Subchapter, mitigation is defined as a process to make whole those fisheries user groups, including related shore-side seafood processing facilities, that are adversely affected by offshore development proposals or projects. Mitigation measures shall be consistent with the purposes of duly adopted fisheries management plans, programs, strategies and regulations of the agencies and regulatory bodies with jurisdiction over commercial and recreational fisheries, including but not limited to those set forth above in § 11.9.4(B) of this Part. Mitigation shall not be designed or implemented in a manner that substantially diminishes the effectiveness of duly adopted fisheries management programs.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as the installation will be of limited scope and duration - anticipated to last up to 10 working days in a single season within the Rhode Island 2011 GLD for each cable.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 (H)	<p>Mitigation measures may include, but are not limited to, compensation, effort reduction, habitat preservation, restoration and construction, marketing, and infrastructure and commercial fishing fleet improvements. Where there are potential impacts associated with proposed projects, the need for mitigation shall be presumed (see § 11.10.1(F) of this Part). Mitigation shall be negotiated between the Council staff, the FAB, the project developer, and approved by the Council. The final mitigation will be the mitigation required by the CRMC and included in the CRMC's Assent for the project or included within the CRMC's federal consistency decision for a project's federal permit application.</p> <p>The Council recognizes that moraine edges, as illustrated in Figures 3 and 4 in § 11.10.2 of this Part, are important to commercial and recreational fishermen. In addition to these mapped areas, the FAB may identify other edge areas that are important to fisheries within a proposed project location. The Council shall consider the potential adverse impacts of future activities or projects on these areas to Rhode Island's commercial and recreational fisheries. Where it is determined that there is a significant adverse impact, the Council will modify or deny activities that would impact these areas. In addition, the Council will require assent holders for offshore developments to employ micro-siting techniques in order to minimize the potential impacts of such projects on these edge areas.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they will not intersect with mapped moraine edges within the Rhode Island 2011 GLD and will therefore not have adverse impacts to related fisheries.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment</p>
11.10.1 (I)	<p>The finfish, shellfish, and crustacean species that are targeted by commercial and recreational fishermen rely on appropriate habitat at all stages of their life cycles. While all fish habitat is important, spawning and nursery areas are especially important in providing shelter for these species during the most vulnerable stages of their life cycles. The Council shall protect sensitive habitat areas where they have been identified through the Site Assessment Plan or Construction and Operation Plan review processes</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable because they have been sited to avoid sensitive habitat areas and are not expected to have negative impacts on commercial and recreational fishing.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat</p>

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
	for offshore developments as described in § 11.10.5(C) of this Part.		8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
11.10.1 (J)	Any large-scale offshore development, as defined in this Part, shall require a meeting between the Habitat Advisory Board (HAB), the applicant, and the Council staff to discuss potential marine resource and habitat-related issues such as, but not limited to, impacts to marine resource and habitats during construction and operation, project location, construction schedules, alternative locations, project minimization, measures to mitigate the potential impacts of proposed projects on habitats and marine resources, and the identification of important marine resource and habitat areas. For any state permit process for a large-scale offshore development, this meeting shall occur prior to submission of the state permit application. The Council cannot require a pre-application meeting for federal permit applications, but the Council strongly encourages applicants for any large-scale offshore development, as defined in this Part, in federal waters to meet with the HAB and the Council staff prior to the submission of a federal application, lease, license, or authorization. However, for federal permit applicants, a meeting with the HAB shall be necessary data and information required for federal consistency reviews for purposes of starting the CZMA six month review period for federal license or permit activities under 15 C.F.R. Part 930, Subpart D, and OCS Plans under 15 C.F.R. Part 930, Subpart E, pursuant to 15 C.F.R. § 930.58(a)(2).	This policy is not applicable because the segment of the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are within the RI 2011 GLD will not be a large-scale development as defined in the Ocean SAMP Section 11.3(H).	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 (J)(1)	<p>For purposes of BOEM's renewable energy program under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, the CZMA federal consistency process cannot begin until a construction and operations plan (COP) has been submitted for BOEM's review and approval. Once BOEM has determined the COP and supporting information is sufficient to begin its environmental review under the National Environmental Policy Act, a Notice of Intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement will be issued. Only when BOEM issues the COP Notice of Intent can the CZMA review period begin. In most cases, an applicant provides the necessary data and information to the state at the time the applicant files its consistency certification and once the consistency certification and necessary data and information are submitted to the state, the six-month CZMA review period begins. However, for CZMA purposes the HAB meeting can occur before BOEM issues the COP Notice of Intent if the CRMC and the applicant mutually agree. If the HAB meeting does not occur until after BOEM issues the COP Notice of Intent, then the CZMA six-month review period shall not begin until the day after the HAB meeting, providing that the applicant has submitted all other necessary data and information and the consistency certification pursuant to NOAA's regulations. If the applicant requests the HAB meeting, it must be made in writing to the CRMC. The CRMC shall schedule the meeting in a timely manner to ensure that the CZMA process is not delayed.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the segment of the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) within the RI 2011 GLD will not be large-scale developments as defined in the Ocean SAMP Section 11.3(H).</p>	N/A
11.10.1 (K)	<p>The potential impacts of a proposed project on cultural and historic resources will be evaluated in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Antiquities Act, and the Rhode Island Historical Preservation Act and Antiquities Act as applicable. Depending on the project and the lead federal agency, the projects that may impact marine historical or archaeological resources identified through the joint agency review process may require a marine archaeology assessment that documents actual or</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid submerged cultural and historic resources based on QMA review of survey data and as part of NHPA review for the Beacon Wind Project.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment</p>

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.1 (L)	<p>potential impacts the completed project will have on submerged cultural and historic resources.</p> <p>Guidelines for marine archaeology assessment in the Ocean SAMP area can be obtained through the RIHPHC in their document, "Performance Standards and Guidelines for Archaeological Projects: Standards for Archaeological Survey" (RIHPHC 2007), or the lead federal agency responsible for reviewing the proposed development.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited based on archaeological surveys that are consistent with "Performance Standards and Guidelines for Archaeological Projects: Standards for Archaeological Survey" (RIHPHC 2007).</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment</p>
11.10.1 (M)	<p>The potential non-physical impacts of a proposed project on cultural and historic resources shall be evaluated in accordance with 36 C.F.R. § 800.5, assessment of adverse effects, including the introduction of visual, atmospheric, or audible elements that diminish the integrity of the property's significant historic features. Depending on the project and the lead federal agency, the Ocean SAMP Interagency Working Group may require that a project undergo a visual impact assessment that evaluates the visual impact a completed project will have on onshore cultural and historic resources.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried within the seabed and will not have a visual element.</p>	N/A
11.10.1 (N)	<p>A visual impact assessment may require the development of detailed visual simulations illustrating the completed project's visual relationship to onshore properties that are designated National Historic Landmarks, listed on the National Register of Historic Places, or determined to be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. Assessment of impacts to specific views from selected properties of interest may be required by relevant state and federal agencies to properly evaluate the impacts and determination of adverse effect of the project on onshore cultural or historical resources.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried within the seabed and will not have a visual element.</p>	N/A
11.10.1 (O)	<p>A visual impact assessment may require description and images illustrating the potential impacts of the proposed project.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be buried within the seabed and will not have a visual element.</p>	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.2 Areas of Particular Concern			
11.10.2 (A)	<p>Areas of Particular Concern (APCs) have been designated in state waters through the Ocean SAMP process with the goal of protecting areas that have high conservation value, cultural and historic value, or human use value from large-scale offshore development. These areas may be limited in their use by a particular regulatory agency (e.g., shipping lanes), or have inherent risk associated with them (e.g., unexploded ordnance locations), or have inherent natural value or value assigned by human interest (e.g., glacial moraines, historic shipwreck sites). Areas of Particular Concern have been designated by reviewing habitat data, cultural and historic features data, and human use data that has been developed and analyzed through the Ocean SAMP process. Currently designated Areas of Particular Concern are based on current knowledge and available datasets; additional Areas of Particular Concern may be identified by the Council in the future as new datasets are made available. Areas of Particular Concern may be elevated to Areas Designated for Preservation in the future if future studies show that Areas of Particular Concern cannot risk even low levels of large-scale offshore development within these areas. Areas of Particular Concern include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Areas with unique or fragile physical features, or important natural habitats; 2. Areas of high natural productivity; 3. Areas with features of historical significance or cultural value; 4. Areas of substantial recreational value; 5. Areas important for navigation, transportation, military and other human uses; and 6. Areas of high fishing activity. 	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid APCs.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.2 (B)	<p>The Council has designated the areas listed below in § 11.10.2(C) of this Part in state waters as Areas of Particular Concern. All large-scale, small-scale, or other offshore development, or any portion of a proposed project, shall be presumptively excluded from APCs. This exclusion is rebuttable if the applicant can demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that there are no practicable alternatives that are less damaging in areas outside of the APC, or that the proposed project will not result in a significant alteration to the values and resources of the APC. When evaluating a project proposal, the Council shall not consider cost as a factor when determining whether practicable alternatives exist. Applicants which successfully demonstrate that the presumptive exclusion does not apply to a proposed project because there are no practicable alternatives that are less damaging in areas outside of the APC must also demonstrate that all feasible efforts have been made to avoid damage to APC resources and values and that there will be no significant alteration of the APC resources or values. Applicants successfully demonstrating that the presumptive exclusion does not apply because the proposed project will not result in a significant alteration to the values and resources of the APC must also demonstrate that all feasible efforts have been made to avoid damage to the APC resources and values. The Council may require a successful applicant to provide a mitigation plan that protects the ecosystem. The Council will permit underwater cables, only in certain categories of Areas of Particular Concern, as determined by the Council in coordination with the Joint Agency Working Group. The maps listed below in § 11.10.2(C) of this Part depicting Areas of Particular Concern may be superseded by more detailed, site-specific maps created with finer resolution data.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid Areas of Particular Concern (APCs) and the installation activities will be of limited duration.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.2 (C)	<p>Areas of particular concern that have been identified in the Ocean SAMP area in state waters are described as follows:</p> <p>1. Historic shipwrecks, archeological or historical sites and their buffers as described in Ocean SAMP Chapter 4, Cultural and Historic Resources, Sections 440.1.1 through 440.1.4, are Areas of Particular Concern. For the latest list of these sites and their locations please refer to the Rhode Island State Historic Preservation and Heritage Commission.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid APCs - the cables will not impact historic shipwrecks, archaeological or historical sites and their buffers.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment</p>
	<p>2. Offshore dive sites within the Ocean SAMP area, as shown in Figure 2 in § 11.10.2 of this Part, are designated Areas of Particular Concern. The Council recognizes that offshore dive sites, most of which are shipwrecks, are valuable recreational and cultural ocean assets and are important to sustaining Rhode Island's recreation and tourism economy.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid APCs - the cables will not cross historical shipwrecks, archaeological or historical sites and their buffers.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 6.1 - Marine Archaeological Resources Appendix U Marine Archaeological Resources Assessment*</p>
	<p>3. Glacial moraines are important habitat areas for a diversity of fish and other marine plants and animals because of their relative structural permanence and structural complexity. Glacial moraines create a unique bottom topography that allows for habitat diversity and complexity, which allows for species diversity in these areas and creates environments that exhibit some of the highest biodiversity within the entire Ocean SAMP area. The Council also recognizes that because glacial moraines contain valuable habitats for fish and other marine life, they are also important to commercial and recreational fishermen. Accordingly, the Council shall designate glacial moraines as identified in Figures 3 and 4 in § 11.10.2 of this Part as Areas of Particular Concern.</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid APCs - the cables will not cross through glacial moraines within the Rhode Island 2011 GLD.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>
	<p>4. Navigation, military, and infrastructure areas including: designated shipping lanes, precautionary areas, recommended vessel routes, ferry routes, dredge disposal sites, military testing areas, unexploded ordnance, pilot boarding areas, anchorages, and a coastal buffer of 1 km as depicted in Figure 5 in § 11.10.2 of this Part are designated as Areas of Particular Concern. The Council recognizes</p>	<p>The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid APCs - the cables will not cross through navigation, military, and infrastructure areas. Beacon Wind has consulted with the Department of Defense on</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.9 Department of Defense and OCS National Security Maritime Uses</p>

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
	the importance of these areas to marine transportation, navigation and other activities in the Ocean SAMP area.	Project elements, including the submarine cable routes.	8.10 Marine Energy and Infrastructure 8.11 Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
11.10.2 (C) (continued)	5. Areas of high fishing activity as identified during the pre-application process by the Fishermen’s Advisory Board, as defined in § 11.3(E) of this Part, may be designated by the Council as Areas of Particular Concern.	This policy is not applicable as the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are not subject to the Fishermen’s Advisory Board.	N/A
	6. Several heavily-used recreational boating and sailboat racing areas, as shown in Figure 6 in § 11.10.2 of this Part, are designated as Areas of Particular Concern. The Council recognizes that organized recreational boating and sailboat racing activities are concentrated in these particular areas, which are therefore important to sustaining Rhode Island’s recreation and tourism economy.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it has been sited to avoid APCs - the cables will not be located in heavily used recreational boating and sailboat racing areas.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.3 Recreation and Tourism 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.8 - Commercial and Recreational Fishing 8.11 Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
	7. Naval fleet submarine transit lanes, as described in Ocean SAMP Chapter 7, Marine Transportation, Navigation, and Infrastructure Section 720.7, are designated as Areas of Particular Concern.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they have been sited to avoid APCs - the cables will not be located in Naval fleet submarine transit lanes. Beacon Wind has consulted with the Department of Defense on Project elements, including the submarine cable routes.	2.1 - Project Siting 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 8.7 - Marine Transportation and Navigation 8.9 Department of Defense and OCS National Security Maritime Uses 8.10 Marine Energy and Infrastructure 8.11 Other Coastal and Marine Uses Appendix BB - Navigation Safety Risk Assessment
	8. Other Areas of Particular Concern may be identified during the preapplication review by state and federal agencies as areas of importance.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable - it is	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.2 (D)	Developers proposing projects for within the renewable energy zone as described in § 11.10.1(B) of this Part shall adhere to the requirements outlined in § 11.10.2 of this Part regarding Areas of Particular Concern in state waters, including any Areas of Particular Concern that overlap the renewable energy zone (see Figure 7 in § 11.10.2 of this Part).	understood that additional APCs may be identified. This policy is not applicable as the BW Submarine Export Cables will not be located within the renewable energy zone.	N/A
11.10.3 Prohibitions and Areas Designated for Preservation			
11.10.3 (A)	<p>Areas Designated for Preservation are designated in the Ocean SAMP area in state waters for the purpose of preserving them for their ecological value. Areas Designated for Preservation were identified by reviewing habitat and other ecological data and findings that have resulted from the Ocean SAMP process. Areas Designated for Preservation are afforded additional protection than Areas of Particular Concern (see § 11.10.2 of this Part) because of scientific evidence indicating that large-scale offshore development in these areas may result in significant habitat loss. The areas described in § 11.10.3 of this Part are designated as Areas Designated for Preservation. The Council shall prohibit any large-scale offshore development, mining and extraction of minerals, or other development that has been found to be in conflict with the intent and purpose of an Area Designated for Preservation. Underwater cables are exempt from this prohibition. Areas Designated for Preservation include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ocean SAMP sea duck foraging habitat in water depths less than or equal to 20 meters [65.6 feet] (as shown in Figure 8 in § 11.10.3 of this Part) are designated as Areas Designated for Preservation due to their ecological value and the significant role these foraging habitats play to avian species, and existing evidence suggesting the potential for permanent habitat loss as a result of offshore wind 	This policy is not applicable - as an underwater cable, the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be exempt from the Areas Designated for Preservation prohibition.	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
	<p>energy development. The current research regarding sea duck foraging areas indicates that this habitat is depth limited and generally contained within the 20 meter depth contour. It is likely there are discrete areas within this region that are prime feeding areas, however at present there is no long-term data set that would allow this determination. Thus, the entire area within the 20 meter contour is being protected as an Area Designated for Preservation until further research allows the Council and other agencies to make a more refined determination.</p> <p>2. The mining and extraction of minerals, including sand and gravel, from tidal waters and salt ponds is prohibited. This prohibition does not apply to dredging for navigation purposes, channel maintenance, habitat restoration, or beach replenishment for public purposes.</p> <p>3. The Council shall prohibit any offshore development in areas identified as Critical Habitat under the Endangered Species Act.</p> <p>4. Dredged material disposal, as defined and regulated in § 1.3.1(l) of this Chapter, is further limited in the Ocean SAMP area by the prohibition of dredged material disposal in the following Areas of Particular Concern as defined in § 11.10.2 of this Part: historic shipwrecks, archaeological, or historic sites; offshore dive sites; navigation, military, and infrastructure areas; and moraines. Beneficial reuse may be allowed in Areas Designated for Preservation, whereas all other dredged material disposal is prohibited in those areas. All disposal of dredged material will be conducted in accordance with the U.S. EPA and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' manual, Evaluation of Dredged Material Proposed for Ocean Disposal.</p>		
11.10.4 Other Areas			
11.10.4 (A)	<p>Large-scale projects or other development which is found to be a hazard to commercial navigation shall avoid areas of high intensity commercial marine traffic in state waters. Avoidance shall be the primary goal of</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the segments of the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) within the RI 2011 GLD will not be large-</p>	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
	these areas. Areas of high intensity commercial marine traffic are defined as having 50 or more vessel counts within a 1 km by 1 km grid, as shown in Figure 9 in § 11.10.4(B) of this Part.	scale developments as defined in the Ocean SAMP Section 11.3(H).	
11.10.5 Application Requirements			
11.10.5 (A)	For the purposes of this document, the phrase “necessary data and information” shall refer to the necessary data and information required for federal consistency reviews for purposes of starting the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) six-month review period for federal license or permit activities under 15 C.F.R. Part 930, Subpart D, and OCS Plans under 15 C.F.R. Part 930, Subpart E, pursuant to 15 C.F.R. § 930.58(a)(2). Any necessary data and information shall be provided before the six-month CZMA review period begins for a proposed project or at the time the applicant provides the consistency certification. It should be noted that other federal and state agencies may require other types of data or information as part of their review processes.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as “necessary data and information” is included within the COP.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities
11.10.5 (B)	For the purposes of this document, the following terms shall be defined as: 1. A site assessment plan (SAP) is defined as a pre-application plan that describes the activities and studies the applicant plans to perform for the characterization of the project site. 2. A construction and operations plan (COP) is defined as a plan that describes the applicant’s construction, operations, and conceptual decommissioning plans for a proposed facility, including the applicant’s project easement area. 3. A certified verification agent (CVA) is defined as an independent third-party agent that shall use good engineering judgment and practices in conducting an independent assessment of the design, fabrication and installation of the facility. The CVA should have licensed and qualified Professional Engineers on staff.	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are subject to Rhode Island consistency review based on the segments that will be located within the 2011 GLD and not activities on the BOEM lease.	N/A

RI SAMP Policy #	Policy / Requirement	Consistency Statement for BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal)	Applicable COP Sections And Appendices
11.10.5 (C)	Prior to construction, the following sections shall be considered necessary data and information: 1. Site assessment plan (SAP) [including Subsections 11.10.5(C)(1)(a)-(h)] 2. Construction and operations plan (COP) [including Subsections 11.10.5(C)(2)(a)-(g)]	This policy is not applicable because the BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) will be subject to Rhode Island consistency review based on the segments located within the 2011 GLD and not activities on the BOEM lease.	N/A
11.10.6 Monitoring Requirements			
11.10.6(A)	The Council in coordination with the Joint Agency Working Group, as described in § 11.9.7(l) of this Part, shall determine requirements for monitoring as specified in § 11.9.9 of this Part. For CZMA federal consistency purposes the Council must identify any baseline assessments and construction monitoring activities during its CZMA six-month review of the COP.	The BW1 and BW2 Submarine Export Cables (Federal) are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable. Beacon Wind will coordinate with the council on development of monitoring plans.	N/A

A.2.4 Massachusetts Consistency

The Massachusetts Office of Coastal Zone Management, within the Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs, administers the state's coastal program and federal consistency reviews. The state's Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) enforceable policies are defined within the 2011 Massachusetts Office of Coastal Zone Management Policy Guide. The Beacon Wind Lease Area is located outside of the Massachusetts coastal zone and therefore is not subject to the state's federal consistency review; however, Beacon Wind is assessing options for an Operations and Maintenance Port (O&M Port) facility within Massachusetts and consistency statements are provided for this activity. The Massachusetts O&M Port Facility concept is still maturing but the Project will likely lease an existing facility designed to support the offshore wind industry as a whole. The consistency statements below address the use of that facility and not the construction of the facility.

The Beacon Wind COP provides the necessary data and information required per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart D. Per 15 CFR § 930 Subpart E, the proposed activities described in detail in this plan comply with the Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management Program and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program.

TABLE A.2-8 BEACON WIND LEASE AREA CONSISTENCY STATEMENTS FOR MASSACHUSETTS

Mass Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility Consistency Statement	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Coastal Hazards #1	Preserve, protect, restore, and enhance the beneficial functions of storm damage prevention and flood control provided by natural coastal landforms, such as dunes, beaches, barrier beaches, coastal banks, land subject to coastal storm flowage, salt marshes, and land under the ocean.	The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and activities will preserve and protect natural coastal landforms through the potential to mitigate climate change impacts including sea level rise.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5- Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
Coastal Hazards #2	Ensure that construction in water bodies and contiguous land areas will minimize interference with water circulation and sediment transport. Flood or erosion control projects must demonstrate no significant adverse effects on the project site or adjacent or downcoast areas.	The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not negatively impact water circulation, sediment transport, or flooding/erosion in the Massachusetts coastal zone.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5- Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report
Coastal Hazards #3	Ensure that state and federally funded public works projects proposed for location within the coastal zone will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not exacerbate existing hazards or damage natural buffers or other natural resources; • Be reasonably safe from flood and erosion-related damage; • Not promote growth and development in hazard-prone or buffer areas, 	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will not include a public works project.	N/A

Mass Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility Consistency Statement	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	<p>especially in velocity zones and Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not be used on Coastal Barrier Resource Units for new or substantial reconstruction of structures in a manner inconsistent with the Coastal Barrier Resource/Improvement Acts. 		
Coastal Hazards #4	<p>Prioritize acquisition of hazardous coastal areas that have high conservation and/or recreation values and relocation of structures out of coastal high-hazard areas, giving due consideration to the effects of coastal hazards at the location to the use and manageability of the area.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve land acquisition in hazardous coastal areas with high conservation and/or recreation values.</p>	N/A
Energy Policy #1	<p>For coastally dependent energy facilities, assess siting in alternative coastal locations. For non-coastally dependent energy facilities, assess siting in areas outside of the coastal zone. Weigh the environmental and safety impacts of locating proposed energy facilities at alternative sites.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is not associated with an energy facility located in the Massachusetts coastal zone.</p>	N/A
Energy Policy #2	<p>Encourage energy conservation and the use of renewable sources such as solar and wind power in order to assist in meeting the energy needs of the Commonwealth.</p>	<p>The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility activities are consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as they are associated with an offshore wind farm located outside of the Massachusetts coastal zone that will deliver renewable energy to the northeast U.S.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview</p>
Growth Management Policy #1	<p>Encourage sustainable development that is consistent with state, regional, and local plans and supports the quality and character of the community.</p>	<p>The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - its use will be consistent with state, regional and local plans and will support the quality and character of the community.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>
Growth Management Policy #2	<p>Ensure that state and federally funded infrastructure projects in the coastal zone primarily serve existing developed</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will not be state- or federally funded.</p>	N/A

Mass Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility Consistency Statement	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Growth Management Policy #3	<p>areas, assigning highest priority to projects that meet the needs of urban and community development centers.</p> <p>Encourage the revitalization and enhancement of existing development centers in the coastal zone through technical assistance and financial support for residential, commercial, and industrial development.</p>	<p>The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - it will provide financial support to an existing industrial development.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities</p>
Habitat Policy #1	<p>Protect coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats—including salt marshes, shellfish beds, submerged aquatic vegetation, dunes, beaches, barrier beaches, banks, salt ponds, eelgrass beds, tidal flats, rocky shores, bays, sounds, and other ocean habitats—and coastal freshwater streams, ponds, and wetlands to preserve critical wildlife habitat and other important functions and services including nutrient and sediment attenuation, wave and storm damage protection, and landform movement and processes.</p>	<p>The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it is associated with a Project that will preserve and protect coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats through the potential to mitigate climate change impacts including sea level rise.</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities 4.0 - Physical Resources 4.2 - Water Quality 5.2 - Wetlands and Waterbodies 5.5 - Benthic Resources and Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat Appendix N - Wetlands Delineation Reports Appendix S - Benthic Resource Characterization Reports and Mapbooks Appendix T Essential Fish Habitat Technical Report</p>
Habitat Policy #2	<p>Advance the restoration of degraded or former habitats in coastal and marine areas.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve the restoration of degraded or former habitats.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
Ocean Resources Policy #1	<p>Support the development of sustainable aquaculture, both for commercial and enhancement (public shellfish stocking) purposes. Ensure that the review process regulating aquaculture facility sites (and access routes to those areas) protects significant ecological resources (salt marshes, dunes, beaches, barrier beaches, and salt ponds) and minimizes adverse effects on the coastal and</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve aquaculture.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Mass Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility Consistency Statement	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Ocean Resources Policy #2	<p>marine environment and other water-dependent uses.</p> <p>Except where such activity is prohibited by the Ocean Sanctuaries Act, the Massachusetts Ocean Management Plan, or other applicable provision of law, the extraction of oil, natural gas, or marine minerals (other than sand and gravel) in or affecting the coastal zone must protect marine resources, marine water quality, fisheries, and navigational, recreational, and other uses.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve the extraction of oil, natural gas, or marine minerals.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
Ocean Resources Policy #3	<p>Accommodate offshore sand and gravel extraction needs in areas and in ways that will not adversely affect marine resources, navigation, or shoreline areas due to alteration of wave direction and dynamics. Extraction of sand and gravel, when and where permitted, will be primarily for the purpose of beach nourishment or shoreline stabilization.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not impact offshore sand and gravel extraction needs.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
Ports and Harbors Policy #1	<p>Ensure that dredging and disposal of dredged material minimize adverse effects on water quality, physical processes, marine productivity, and public health and take full advantage of opportunities for beneficial re-use.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve dredging or disposal of dredged material.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
Ports and Harbors Policy #2	<p>Obtain the widest possible public benefit from channel dredging and ensure that Designated Port Areas and developed harbors are given highest priority in the allocation of resources.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve channel dredging.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
Ports and Harbors Policy #3	<p>Preserve and enhance the capacity of Designated Port Areas (DPA) to accommodate water-dependent industrial uses and prevent the exclusion of such uses from tidelands and any other DPA lands over which an</p>	<p>The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - its use will preserve and enhance the</p>	<p>2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities Appendix D - Conceptual Project Design Drawings</p>

Mass Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility Consistency Statement	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
	Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs (EEA) agency exerts control by virtue of ownership or other legal authority.	capacity of the port and will likely be located in a DPA.	
Ports and Harbors Policy #4	For development on tidelands and other coastal waterways, preserve and enhance the immediate waterfront for vessel-related activities that require sufficient space and suitable facilities along the water's edge for operational purposes.	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve development on tidelands or other coastal waterways.	N/A
Ports and Harbors Policy #5	Encourage, through technical and financial assistance, expansion of water-dependent uses in Designated Port Areas and developed harbors, re-development of urban waterfronts, and expansion of physical and visual access.	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not involve expansion of water-dependent uses in Designated Port Areas and developed harbors, re-development of urban waterfronts, or expansion of physical and visual access.	N/A
Protected Areas Policy #1	Preserve, restore, and enhance coastal Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, which are complexes of natural and cultural resources of regional or statewide significance.	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not impact coastal Areas of Critical Environmental Concern.	N/A
Protected Areas Policy #2	Protect state designated scenic rivers in the coastal zone.	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not impact state designated scenic rivers in the coastal zone.	N/A
Protected Areas Policy #3	Ensure that proposed developments in or near designated or registered historic places respect the preservation intent of the designation and that potential adverse effects are minimized.	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area and will not occur in or near designated or registered historic places.	N/A

Mass Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility Consistency Statement	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Public Access Policy #1	Ensure that development (both water-dependent or non-water-dependent) of coastal sites subject to state waterways regulation will promote general public use and enjoyment of the water's edge, to an extent commensurate with the Commonwealth's interests in flowed and filled tidelands under the Public Trust Doctrine.	The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - it will not impact general public use and enjoyment of the water's edge.	2.1 - Project Siting 2.2 - Project Components and Technology 3.3 - Project Infrastructure Overview 3.4 - Construction and Installation Activities
Public Access Policy #2	Improve public access to existing coastal recreation facilities and alleviate auto traffic and parking problems through improvements in public transportation and trail links (land- or water-based) to other nearby facilities. Increase capacity of existing recreation areas by facilitating multiple use and by improving management, maintenance, and public support facilities. Ensure that the adverse impacts of developments proposed near existing public access and recreation sites are minimized.	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - it will not impact public access to existing coastal recreation facilities.	N/A
Public Access Policy #3	Expand existing recreation facilities and acquire and develop new public areas for coastal recreational activities, giving highest priority to regions of high need or limited site availability. Provide technical assistance to developers of both public and private recreation facilities and sites that increase public access to the shoreline to ensure that both transportation access and the recreation facilities are compatible with social and environmental characteristics of surrounding communities.	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - it will not include expansion of existing recreation facilities or the acquisition of new public recreation areas.	N/A
Water Quality Policy #1	Ensure that point-source discharges and withdrawals in or affecting the coastal zone do not compromise water	This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - it will not include	N/A

Mass Policy #	Policy/Requirement	Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility Consistency Statement	Relevant COP Sections and Appendices
Water Quality Policy #2	<p>quality standards and protect designated uses and other interests.</p> <p>Ensure the implementation of nonpoint source pollution controls to promote the attainment of water quality standards and protect designated uses and other interests.</p>	<p>point-source discharges or withdrawals in or affecting the coastal zone.</p> <p>The Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility is consistent with this policy to the extent applicable as it will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - the planned use will not impact nonpoint source pollution controls on the site.</p>	<p>Appendix E - Oil Spill Response Plan</p> <p>Appendix F - Safety Management System</p>
Water Quality Policy #3	<p>Ensure that subsurface waste discharges conform to applicable standards, including the siting, construction, and maintenance requirements for on-site wastewater disposal systems, water quality standards, established Total Maximum Daily Load limits, and prohibitions on facilities in high-hazard areas.</p>	<p>This policy is not applicable because the Beacon Wind O&M Port Facility will likely utilize existing facilities in a previously developed industrial area - it will not result in subsurface waste discharges requiring on-site wastewater disposal systems.</p>	N/A



Photo credit: Matt Goldsmith, Equinor